



ConTeXt

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch
14. August 2018

\AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\SECTION [..., ¹ ...] {.. ² .} 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
\SECTION [...,.. [*] ...,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
\chapter [...,.. [*] ...,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT
\part [...,.. [*] ...,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT
\section [...,.. [*] ...,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subject [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsection [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubject [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsection [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\title [...,..1...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

<pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \part [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \section [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>

$$\backslash subsubsubsubsection [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$$

1	REFERENCE	OPT
2	TEXT	

$$\text{\textbackslash subsubsubsubsubject } [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$$

1	REFERENCE	OPT
2	TEXT	

```
\title [...1,...] {..2}
```

```

1  REFERENCE OPT
2  TEXT

```

```
\activatespacehandler {...}
```

* an aus ja fest

`\acuteute {...}`

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{adaptcollector} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupcollector
```

`\adaptfontfeature` [...] [...,...²...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfeature
```

`\adaptpapersize [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein OPT
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

\addfeature [...]

* NAME

\addfeature {...}

* NAME

`\addfontpath [...,*,...]`

* PATH

$$\backslash\mathrm{addtocommalist} \{...\} \backslash^2...$$

```

1  TEXT
2  CSNAME

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{addtoJSpreamble} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{addvalue}\ \{.\!.\!.\}^1\ \{.\!.\!.\}^2$$

```

1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

`\aftersplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME

```

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME

```

<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligned [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...¹,...] \...² {...³}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\alwayscitation [...¹,...²,...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{PT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 default category entry ^{PT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...¹,...²,...] [...²,...²,...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\alwayscite [...¹,...²,...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{PT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE

\alwayscite [¹...] [²...]

1 default category^{OPT} entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\alwayscite [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\amgitterausrichten [¹] {...} [²...]

1 normal standard ja streng^{OPT} tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CONTENT

\amgitterausrichten [...,¹...] {...} [²...]

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

\ampersand

\anchor [¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] {...} [⁴...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT

\antiqua

\appendetoks ¹... \to \²...

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendgvalue {...} [¹] {...} [²...]

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\appendtocommalist {...} [¹] \²...

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\appendtoks ¹... \to \²...

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendtoksonce ¹... \to \²...

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendvalue {...} [¹] {...} [²...]

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\apply {...} [¹] {...} [²...]

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytowords \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT

```
\assignalfadimension {\.^1}\.^2... {\.^3}\.^4}\.^5}
1   klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \1... {\2...}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {..} \... {...} {...} {...}
1  [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
5  DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [...,\1...,...] \to \2...
1  SPRACHE = TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {\.^1} \.^2. {\.^3.} {\.^4.} {\.^5.}
1   klein mittel gross TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}
1 passend breit DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \... {1...2}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 CONTENT
```

```
\asttype {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [...] [...2...]
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

\aufseite [...]
* REFERENCE

```
\ausfuelltext [...1...] {...2} {...3}
1 inherits: \stellegefuehltesrechteckin OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

\backslash ausschnitt [... ¹ ... ²] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleauschnitt ^{OPT} ein 2 CONTENT
\backslash autocap {...} * TEXT
\backslash autodirhbox ¹ ... {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
\backslash autodirvbox ¹ ... {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
\backslash autodirvtop ¹ ... {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
\backslash autoinsertnextspace
\backslash autointegral {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\backslash automathematics {...} * CONTENT
\backslash autosetups {...,*...} * NAME
\backslash autostarttext ... \autostoptext
\backslash availablehsize
\backslash averagecharwidth
\backslash BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL
\backslash Big ... * CHARACTER
\backslash Bigg ... * CHARACTER
\backslash Biggl ... * CHARACTER
\backslash Biggm ... * CHARACTER
\backslash Biggr ... * CHARACTER
\backslash Bigl ... * CHARACTER

$\backslash\mathrm{Bigm} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{Bigr} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{Buchstabe} \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{Buchstaben} \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimage} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimagefill} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{backgroundline} [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{bar} \{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{BAR} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
$\backslash\mathrm{hiddenbar} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{nobar} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbar} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbars} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{overstrike} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{overstrikes} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{underbar} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{underbars} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT

<code>\underdash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underdashes {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underdot {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underdots {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underrandom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underrandoms {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\basegrid [..., ...*=..., ...]</code> * nx = NUMMER * ny = NUMBER * dx = NUMBER * dy = NUMBER * faktor = NUMBER * format = NUMBER * xschritt = NUMBER * yschritt = NUMBER * offset = DIMENSION * xoffset = DIMENSION * yoffset = DIMENSION * ausrichtung = mittig * einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp * stil = STYLE BEFEHL * farbe = COLOR * linienfarbe = COLOR * liniendicke = DIMENSION
<code>\baselinebottom</code>
<code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

\backslash bearbeitebloecke [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
\backslash beforesplitstring ... ¹ \at ... ² \to ... ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\backslash beforetestandsplitstring ... ¹ \at ... ² \to ... ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\backslash beginBLOCK [... [*] ,...] ... \endBLOCK * + - NAME
\backslash beginhbox ... \endhbox
\backslash beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
\backslash beginvbox ... \endvbox
\backslash beginvtop ... \endvtop
\backslash begstrut ... \endstrut
\backslash behaltebloecke [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\backslash bei {... ¹ } {... ² } [... ³] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\backslash bemerkung (... ¹ ,...) (... ² ,...) [... ³ ,...] {... ⁴ } 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 TEXT
\backslash benutzeverzeichnis [... [*] ,...] * PATH
\backslash BESCHREIBUNG [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } ... ³ \par 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
\backslash beschriftung (... ¹ ,...) (... ² ,...) [... ³] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
\backslash bestimmekopfnummer [... [*]] * ABSCHNITT

<p><code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...]¹ [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE</p> <p>methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>numberorder = ziffern</p> <p>compress = ja nein alles</p> <p>kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\bigbodyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\bigg ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigger</code></p>
<p><code>\biggl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\biggm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\biggr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigskip</code></p>
<p><code>\bildschirm [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \seite^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\bitmapimage [...,¹...,...]{²...}</code></p> <p>1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau</p> <p>breite = DIMENSION</p> <p>hoehe = DIMENSION</p> <p>x = NUMMER</p> <p>y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\blanko [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* einstellung^{OPT}selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default</p> <p>vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe</p> <p>standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel</p> <p>NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</p>
<p><code>\blap {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\bleed [...,\¹...,...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\bookmark [...,\¹...]{...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...}\¹...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \¹... .. \²... .. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,\¹...]\²... {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>

$\backslash\mathrm{bpos}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{breakhere}$
$\backslash\mathrm{breve}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{FRACTION}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
$\backslash\mathrm{binom}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{dbinom}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{dfrac}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{frac}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{sfrac}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{tbinom}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{xfrac}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{xxfrac}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLE}\left[...,\dots^{*}...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEbody}\left[...,\dots^{*}...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEbody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEfoot}\left[...,\dots^{*}...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEfoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEhead}\left[...,\dots^{*}...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEhead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEnext}\left[...,\dots^{*}...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEnext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$

<pre> \BTC [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTC * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTD [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTD * nx = \NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER aktion = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTDs [...*] ... \eTDs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \bTH [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \PBT\setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTRs [...*] ... \eTRs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \bTX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \PBT\setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btxabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxaddjournal [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,.*¹=...,...] [...²] 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \btxalwayscitation [...¹] [...²] 1 default category entry ^{OPT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>

```

\btخالwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btخالauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

```

```

\btخالdetail {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdirect {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdoif {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE

```

```

\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  immer doppelseitig
2  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

`\btxdoifnot {.^1.} {.^2.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.}`

1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {.^*}`

* NAME

`\btxfield {.^*}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {.^*}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {.^*}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {.^*}`

* volume pages

`\btxflush {.^*}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [.^1.] {.^2.}`

1 num normal normalsh^{OPT}t inverted invertedshort
2 autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {.^*}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {.^*}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorname {.^*}`

* autor editor

\btxflushauthornormal {...} * autor editor
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...} * autor editor
\btxflushsuffix
\btxfoundname {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\btxfoundtype {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\btxhiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 default category entry ^{OPT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite {...} * REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ... ¹ ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
\btxlistcitation [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxlistcitation [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 default category entry ^{OPT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\btxloadjournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\btxremapauthor [...¹] [...²]

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

\btxsavjournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...¹} {...²} {...³}

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\btxsingularplural {...¹} {...²} {...³}

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\btxttextcitation [...¹...] [...²]

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

\btxttextcitation [...¹] [...²]

```
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

\btxttextcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\buchstabe {...}

* NUMMER

<code>\buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\buildmathaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\CONTEXT</code>
<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{centeraligned} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerbox} \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredbox} \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox} \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac} [\overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 l c r l ^{PH} c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING} [\overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{chardescription} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{checkedblank} [...,*,...]$ * inherits: \blanko
$\backslash\text{checkedchar} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{...\}$ 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkedfiller} \{...\}$ * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname} \backslash...$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname} ...$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{checkinjector} [...]$ * NAME

```
\checknextindentation [...]
```

```
* ja nein auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [...]
```

* NAME

`\checkpage` [¹...] [...²=...,...]

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [...]
```

* TEXT

```
\checkpreviousinjector [.*.]
```

* NAME

```
\check soundtrack {...}
```

* NAME

```
\checktwopassdata {...}
```

* NAME

```
\checkvariables [...] [..,..2..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL

```
reset  =  BEFEHL
```

KEY = VALUE

$$\backslash\mathrm{chem}\{\mathrm{...}^1\}\{\mathrm{...}^2\}\{\mathrm{...}^3\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

$$\backslash\text{chemical} \quad [\dots]^1 \quad [\dots, \dots]^2 \quad [\dots, \dots]^3$$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {.*.}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{chemicaltext}\{...\}$$

* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{chemicaltop}\mathrm{text} \{...\}$$

* TEXT

\chineseallnumerals {...}

* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz ^{OPT} = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 FONT

\cldcommand {...} * BEFEHL
\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL
\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\clippedoverlayimage {...} * FILE
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [..., ¹ ..., ² ..., ³ ..., ⁴ ...] [..., ¹ ..., ² ..., ³ ..., ⁴ ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupcollect ^{OPT} 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [..., ¹ ..., ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: \definierefarbe 2 CONTENT
\colored [¹ ...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [¹ ...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [..., [*] ...] * ja nein einstellung ^{OPT} lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME
\columnsetspanwidth {...} * NUMMER

$\backslash\text{combinepages}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ₂ ...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal n = NUMBER nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER start = NUMBER stop = NUMBER abstand = DIMENSION oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL zwischen = BEFEHL rahmen = an aus hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
$\backslash\text{commalistelement}$
$\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [¹ ...,...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{commalistsize}$
$\backslash\text{comparedimension}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ₂ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{vollendeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [¹ ...,... ₁ ...,...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestellt instances: content
$\backslash\text{vollendecontent}$ [¹ ...,... ₁ ...,...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestellt
$\backslash\text{completelist}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ₂ ...,...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{completelistoffLOATS}$ [¹ ...,... ₁ ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
$\backslash\text{completelistofchemicals}$ [¹ ...,... ₁ ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistoffigures}$ [¹ ...,... ₁ ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [¹ ...,... ₁ ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\completelistofintermezzi [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT}
\completelistoftables [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT}
\completelistofpublications [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
\completelistofsorts [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 SINGULAR ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellesortierein
\completelistofSORTS [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellesortierein ^{OPT} instances: logos
\completelistoflogos [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellesortierein ^{OPT}
\completelistofsynonyms [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 SINGULAR ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein ^{OPT} instances: abbreviations
\completelistofabbreviations [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein ^{OPT}
\completepagenumber
\completere register [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\vollendeREGISTER [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT} instances: index
\vollendeindex [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT}
\complexorsimple *.. * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty *.. * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME

\composedcollector {...} * NAME
\composedlayer {...} * NAME
\compresult
\constantdimen *.. * CSNAME
\constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME
\constantemptyargument *.. * CSNAME
\constantnumber *.. * CSNAME
\constantnumberargument *.. * CSNAME
\contentreference [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\continuednumber {...} * NUMMER
\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE
\convertargument ... \to *.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\convertcommand *... \to *.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\convertedcounter [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
\convertedddimen {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
\convertedsubcounter [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³ ,... ³ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter
\convertmonth {...} * NUMMER

$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{to}$ \backslash ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} ³ ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{coppages}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] [³ ... $\stackrel{3}{=}$...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

<code>\copyparameters [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\copyposition {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\copysetups [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\countersubs [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\counttoken ...¹ \in ...² \to \...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\counttokens ...¹ \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\cramped {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\crampedclap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\crampedllap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ctop ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>
<code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>

\ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE
\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT
\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentLABEL [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
\currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct
\currentproject
\currentregime
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY
\currentresponses
\currenttime [...,*,...] * h m TEXT OPT
\currentvalue
\currentxtablecolumn
\currentxtablerow
\d {...} * CHARACTER
\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
\datum [...,* ¹ ...,* ² ...] [...,* ² ...] 1 d = NUMMER OPT OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER

\definealternativestyle [...¹,...] [...²] [...³]

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\defineanchor [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...] [...,...⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\defineattachment [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment

\defineattribute [...¹] [...,...²...,...]

1 NAME
2 lokal global public private pickup

\definebackground [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

\definebar [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar

\definebodyfontswitch [...¹] [...,...²...,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\definebreakpoint [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
range = ja nein
language = SPRACHE

\definebreakpoints [...^{*}]

* NAME

\definebtx [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

\definebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

\definebtxregister [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecolumnset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```



```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \... {...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```

\definefallbackfamily [..1] [..2] [..3] [..4...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math matematik
3  FONT
4  rscale      =  NUMMER
   designsizes =  default auto
   goodies     =  FILE
   range       =  NUMMER NAME
   offset      =  NUMMER NAME
   check       =  ja nein
   zwingen     =  ja nein
   features    =  NAME
   tf          =  TEXT
   bf          =  TEXT
   it          =  TEXT
   sl          =  TEXT
   bi          =  TEXT
   bs          =  TEXT
   sc          =  TEXT

```

```
\definefallbackfamily [.^1] [.^2] [.^3] [...^4,...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math matematik
3  FONT
4  NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [1..] [2..] [3..,..3..,..3..]  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...] [^...] [..., ..^..., ...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FILE
```

```
\definefiller [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5] [^6] [^7] [^8] [^9] [^10] [^11] [^12] [^13] [^14] [^15] [^16] [^17] [^18] [^19] [^20] [^21] [^22] [^23] [^24] [^25] [^26] [^27] [^28] [^29] [^30] [^31] [^32] [^33] [^34] [^35] [^36] [^37] [^38] [^39] [^40] [^41] [^42] [^43] [^44] [^45] [^46] [^47] [^48] [^49] [^50] [^51] [^52] [^53] [^54] [^55] [^56] [^57] [^58] [^59] [^60] [^61] [^62] [^63] [^64] [^65] [^66] [^67] [^68] [^69] [^70] [^71] [^72] [^73] [^74] [^75] [^76] [^77] [^78] [^79] [^80] [^81] [^82] [^83] [^84] [^85] [^86] [^87] [^88] [^89] [^90] [^91] [^92] [^93] [^94] [^95] [^96] [^97] [^98] [^99] [^100] [^101] [^102] [^103] [^104] [^105] [^106] [^107] [^108] [^109] [^110] [^111] [^112] [^113] [^114] [^115] [^116] [^117] [^118] [^119] [^120] [^121] [^122] [^123] [^124] [^125] [^126] [^127] [^128] [^129] [^130] [^131] [^132] [^133] [^134] [^135] [^136] [^137] [^138] [^139] [^140] [^141] [^142] [^143] [^144] [^145] [^146] [^147] [^148] [^149] [^150] [^151] [^152] [^153] [^154] [^155] [^156] [^157] [^158] [^159] [^160] [^161] [^162] [^163] [^164] [^165] [^166] [^167] [^168] [^169] [^170] [^171] [^172] [^173] [^174] [^175] [^176] [^177] [^178] [^179] [^180] [^181] [^182] [^183] [^184] [^185] [^186] [^187] [^188] [^189] [^190] [^191] [^192] [^193] [^194] [^195] [^196] [^197] [^198] [^199] [^200] [^201] [^202] [^203] [^204] [^205] [^206] [^207] [^208] [^209] [^210] [^211] [^212] [^213] [^214] [^215] [^216] [^217] [^218] [^219] [^220] [^221] [^222] [^223] [^224] [^225] [^226] [^227] [^228] [^229] [^230] [^231] [^232] [^233] [^234] [^235] [^236] [^237] [^238] [^239] [^240] [^241] [^242] [^243] [^244] [^245] [^246] [^247] [^248] [^249] [^250] [^251] [^252] [^253] [^254] [^255] [^256] [^257] [^258] [^259] [^260] [^261] [^262] [^263] [^264] [^265] [^266] [^267] [^268] [^269] [^270] [^271] [^272] [^273] [^274] [^275] [^276] [^277] [^278] [^279] [^280] [^281] [^282] [^283] [^284] [^285] [^286] [^287] [^288] [^289] [^290] [^291] [^292] [^293] [^294] [^295] [^296] [^297] [^298] [^299] [^300] [^301] [^302] [^303] [^304] [^305] [^306] [^307] [^308] [^309] [^310] [^311] [^312] [^313] [^314] [^315] [^316] [^317] [^318] [^319] [^320] [^321] [^322] [^323] [^324] [^325] [^326] [^327] [^328] [^329] [^330] [^331] [^332] [^333] [^334] [^335] [^336] [^337] [^338] [^339] [^340] [^341] [^342] [^343] [^344] [^345] [^346] [^347] [^348] [^349] [^350] [^351] [^352] [^353] [^354] [^355] [^356] [^357] [^358] [^359] [^360] [^361] [^362] [^363] [^364] [^365] [^366] [^367] [^368] [^369] [^370] [^371] [^372] [^373] [^374] [^375] [^376] [^377] [^378] [^379] [^380] [^381] [^382] [^383] [^384] [^385] [^386] [^387] [^388] [^389] [^390] [^391] [^392] [^393] [^394] [^395] [^396] [^397] [^398] [^399] [^400] [^401] [^402] [^403] [^404] [^405] [^406] [^407] [^408] [^409] [^410] [^411] [^412] [^413] [^414] [^415] [^416] [^417] [^418] [^419] [^420] [^421] [^422] [^423] [^424] [^425] [^426] [^427] [^428] [^429] [^430] [^431] [^432] [^433] [^434] [^435] [^436] [^437] [^438] [^439] [^440] [^441] [^442] [^443] [^444] [^445] [^446] [^447] [^448] [^449] [^450] [^451] [^452] [^453] [^454] [^455] [^456] [^457] [^458] [^459] [^460] [^461] [^462] [^463] [^464] [^465] [^466] [^467] [^468] [^469] [^470] [^471] [^472] [^473] [^474] [^475] [^476] [^477] [^478] [^479] [^480] [^481] [^482] [^483] [^484] [^485] [^486] [^487] [^488] [^489] [^490] [^491] [^492] [^493] [^494] [^495] [^496] [^497] [^498] [^499] [^500] [^501] [^502] [^503] [^504] [^505] [^506] [^507] [^508] [^509] [^510] [^511] [^512] [^513] [^514] [^515] [^516] [^517] [^518] [^519] [^520] [^521] [^522] [^523] [^524] [^525] [^526] [^527] [^528] [^529] [^530] [^531] [^532] [^533] [^534] [^535] [^536] [^537] [^538] [^539] [^540] [^541] [^542] [^543] [^544] [^545] [^546] [^547] [^548] [^549] [^550] [^551] [^552] [^553] [^554] [^555] [^556] [^557] [^558] [^559] [^560] [^561] [^562] [^563] [^564] [^565] [^566] [^567] [^568] [^569] [^570] [^571] [^572] [^573] [^574] [^575] [^576] [^577] [^578] [^579] [^580] [^581] [^582] [^583] [^584] [^585] [^586] [^587] [^588] [^589] [^590] [^591] [^592] [^593] [^594] [^595] [^596] [^597] [^598] [^599] [^600] [^601] [^602] [^603] [^604] [^605] [^606] [^607] [^608] [^609] [^610] [^611] [^612] [^613] [^614] [^615] [^616] [^617] [^618] [^619] [^620] [^621] [^622] [^623] [^624] [^625] [^626] [^627] [^628] [^629] [^630] [^631] [^632] [^633] [^634] [^635] [^636] [^637] [^638] [^639] [^640] [^641] [^642] [^643] [^644] [^645] [^646] [^647] [^648] [^649] [^650] [^651] [^652] [^653] [^654] [^655] [^656] [^657] [^658] [^659] [^660] [^661] [^662] [^663] [^664] [^665] [^666] [^667] [^668] [^669] [^670] [^671] [^672] [^673] [^674] [^675] [^676] [^677] [^678] [^679] [^680] [^681] [^682] [^683] [^684] [^685] [^686] [^687] [^688] [^689] [^690] [^691] [^692] [^693] [^694] [^695] [^696] [^697] [^698] [^699] [^700
```

```
\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...,...=...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...3...3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]  
                                OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
  zwinge = ja nein  
  check  = ja nein  
  offset = NUMMER NAME  
  features = NAME  
  faktor  = NUMMER
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [...,4...]  
                                OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
  math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
  designsize = default auto  
  goodies = FILE  
  features = NAME  
  tf       = TEXT  
  bf       = TEXT  
  it       = TEXT  
  sl       = TEXT  
  bi       = TEXT  
  bs       = TEXT  
  sc       = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [...,4...]  
                                OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
  math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME
```

\definefontfeature [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
   script        = NAME auto
   mode          = node base auto kein
   liga          = ja nein
   kern          = ja nein
   extrakerns    = ja nein
   tlig          = ja nein
   trep          = ja nein
   missing       = ja nein
   dummies       = ja nein
   analyze       = ja nein
   unicoding     = ja nein
   expansion     = NAME
   protrusion    = NAME
   nostackmath   = ja nein
   realdimensions = ja nein
   itlc          = ja nein
   textitalics   = ja nein
   mathitalics   = ja nein
   slant         = NUMMER
   extend        = NUMMER
   dimensions    = NUMMER
   boundingbox    = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
   compose       = ja nein
   char-ligatures = ja nein
   compat-ligatures = ja nein
   goodies       = FILE
   extrafeatures = ja nein
   featureset    = NAME
   colorscheme   = NAME
   postprocessor = NAME
   mathdimensions = NAME
   keepligatures = ja nein auto
   devanagari    = ja nein
   features      = ja nein
   tcom          = ja nein
   anum          = ja nein
   mathsize      = ja nein
   decomposehangul = ja nein
   mathalternatives = ja nein
   mathgaps      = ja nein
   checkmarks    = ja nein
   NAME          = ja nein
   mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
   blockligatures = ja nein
```

\definefontfile [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
   fallbacks    = NAME
   goodies       = NAME
   designsize    = auto default
```

\definefontsize [...]

* NAME

\definefontsolution [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

\defineformula [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula
```

\defineformulaalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...]

```
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

$\backslash\text{defineformulaframed}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ₃ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
$\backslash\text{defineframedcontent}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ₃ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
$\backslash\text{defineframedtable}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{definefrozenfont}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 FONT
$\backslash\text{defineglobalcolor}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ₂ ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definierenrefarbe
$\backslash\text{defineglobalcolor}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR
$\backslash\text{definegraphictypesynonym}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{definegridsnapping}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
$\backslash\text{defineheadalternative}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ₃ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
$\backslash\text{definehelp}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ₃ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuphelp
$\backslash\text{definehigh}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ₃ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuphigh
$\backslash\text{definehighlight}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ₃ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuphighlight
$\backslash\text{definehspace}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 DIMENSION

\definehyphenationfeatures [¹...] [²...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 characters      = TEXT
  hyphens        = ja alles TEXT
  joiners        = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords     = NUMMER
  hyphenmin      = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin  = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative    = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante   = tex
  rightchars     = wort NUMMER
```

\defineindentedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

\defineindenting [¹...] [²...]

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

\defineinitial [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

\defineinsertion [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

\defineinteraction [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

\defineinteractionbar [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

\defineinterfaceconstant {¹...} {²...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\defineinterfaceelement {¹...} {²...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\defineinterfacevariable {¹...} {²...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\defineinterlinespace [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

\defineintermediatecolor [¹...] [²...₃...] [³...₃...]

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box
3 eins zwei
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER


```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

`\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 unten vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 unten vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 breit OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
stil = ja nein
befehl = ja nein liste
setup = ja nein liste
set = ja nein liste
rahmen = ja nein

<pre> \definennarrower [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>
<pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] * KEY </pre>
<pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definepagebreak [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop </pre>
<pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \definepagecolumns [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>
<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal 3 DIMENSION </pre>

```
\definepagestate [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
* NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definierfarbe
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
  exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 ja nein
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

\definetransparency [¹...] [²]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definetwopasslist {...}

- * NAME

\definetype [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletipein

\definetypeface [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMBER
- features = NAME
- fallbacks = NAME
- goodies = NAME
- designsize = auto default
- richtung = beide

\definetypescriptprefix [¹...] [²]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\definetypescriptsynonym [¹...] [²]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\definetypesetting [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\defineunit [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

\defineviewerlayer [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

\definevspace [¹...] [²...] [³]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

\definevspacing [¹...] [²]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

\definevspacingamount [¹...] [²...] [³]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

\definexetable [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

\definiereabbsymbol [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externeabbildung

\definiereabsaetze [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzein

\definiereabschnitt [^{*}...]

* NAME

\definiereabschnittsblock [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

\definiereakzent ¹... ²... ³...

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER

\definierebefehl ¹... ²...

1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

\definierebeschreibung [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definierebeschriftung [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

\definiereblock [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleblockein

\definierefarbe [¹...] [²...²...]

1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER

\definierefarbengruppe [¹...] [²...] [x:y:z,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

\definierefarbe [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 COLOR

\definierefeld [¹...] [²...] [³...] [...,⁴...] [...⁵...]

1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME

\definierefeldstapel [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definierefliesstext [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...,...]

1 NAME default OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

\definierefliesstextumgebung [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

\definierefliesstext [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...⁴...]

1 NAME default OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

\definieregleitobjekt [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

\definiereregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

```

```

\definierelabel [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definiereliste [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\definieren [...] [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

```

\definierenummerierung [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

```

\definierereoverlay [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

```

```

\definierepalette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

```

```

\definierepalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

\definierepapierformat [...] [...] [...] [...]

```
1 NAME
2 breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
  papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

\definierepapierformat [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

\definiereprofil [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

\definiereprogramme [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

\definierepuffer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

```
1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \stellepufferein
```

\definierereferenz [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

```
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

\definierereferenzformat [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

\definiereregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

\definiereschrift [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

\definiereschriftstil [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\definiereschrift [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

\definieresortieren [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

```
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 kein CSNAME
```

```
\definierestartstop [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definierestil [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definieresubfeld [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME
```

```
\definieresymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definieresynonyme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4  
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 PLURAL  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definieretabellenvorlage [...]1 [|...|]2 [...]3 [...]4  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 TEMPLATE  
3 NAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\definieretabulator [...]1 [...]2 [|...|]3  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definieretext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6 [...]7  
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten  
3 text marginalie kante  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definieretippen [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\definiereueberschrift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 ABSCHNITT  
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\definiereumbruch [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\definiereumrahmt [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

<code>\definierereumrahmtertext [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext
<code>\definiererezeichen ...¹ ...²</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER
<code>\definierzusammengestellteliste [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
<code>\delimited [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
<code>\delimitedtext [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
<code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
<code>\aside [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\blockquote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\quotation [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\quote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\speech [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\depthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\depthspanningtext {...¹ {...}² {...}³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\depthstrut</code>

\deteminenoflines {...} * CONTENT
\devanagarinumerals {...} * NUMMER
\digits {...} * NUMMER
\digits ... * NUMMER
\dimensiontocount {...} \^{2}... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\directboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT
\directcolor [...] * COLOR
\directcolored [...,...^{2}...] * inherits: \definierenfarbe
\directcolored [...] * COLOR
\directconvertedcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT
\directdummyparameter {...} * KEY
\directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\directhighlight {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\directlocalframed [...^{2}...] 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\directluacode {...} * BEFEHL

$\backslash\text{directselect}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ $\{.^6.\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{directsetbar}$ $\{.^*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{directsetup}$ $\{.^*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{directsymbol}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{directvspacing}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{vspacing}$
$\backslash\text{dis}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{disabledirectives}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{disableexperiments}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{disablemode}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\text{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\text{disableregime}$
$\backslash\text{disabletrackers}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{displaymath}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{displaymathematics}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{displaymessage}$ $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{distributedhsize}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER

<code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
<code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> * ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> * ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doaddfeature {...,*...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doassign [...] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\doassignempty [...] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL
<code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\documentvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\dodoubleargument \¹... [...²] [...³]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \¹... [...²,...] [...³]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\dodoubleempty \¹... [...²] [...³]</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

<pre> \dodoubleemptywithset \...¹ [...²,...] [...³] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dodoublegroupempty \... {..²} {..³} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \doeassign [...¹] [...²..] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \doexpandedrecurse {...¹} {...²} 1 NUMBER 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \dofastloopcs {...¹} \...² 1 NUMBER 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \dogetattribute {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \dogetattributeid {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³ 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \dogobbledoubleempty [...¹] [...²] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dogobblesingleempty [...¹] * TEXT OPT </pre>
<pre> \doif {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifallcommon {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifallcommonelse {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...³} {...⁴} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifalldefinedelse {...¹,...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>

`\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1. \^2.

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \...1 \...2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...1 \...2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {¹...} {²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {¹...} {²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {¹...} {²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \^1. \^2.
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1. \^2.
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinsectionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE


```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

<pre> \doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmode {...,¹...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>

\doifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifnotallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotallmodes {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \¹... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotcounter {...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...²}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...} {...²}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...} {...²}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

<pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} * TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotmode {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnumber {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre>

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,
...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ¹... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

<pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doindentation </pre>
<pre> \dollar </pre>
<pre> \doloop {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \donothing </pre>
<pre> \dontconvertfont </pre>
<pre> \dontleavehmode </pre>
<pre> \dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups </pre>
<pre> \dopositionaction {...} * NAME </pre>

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...} * NAME
\doquadrupleargument \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\doquadrupleempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\doquadruplegroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\doquintupleargument \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] [⁶ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\doquintupleempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] [⁶ ...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\doquintuplegroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\dorechecknextindentation
\dorecurse { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
\dorepeatwithcommand [¹ ...] \ ² .. 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT 2 CSNAME
\doreplacefeature {...,*...} * NAME
\doresetandafffeature {...,*...} * NAME

\doresetattribute {...} * NAME
\dorotatebox {...} \^{2} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
\dosetattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\dosetleftskipadaption {...} * ja nein standard DIMENSION
\dosetrighskipadaption {...} * ja nein standard DIMENSION
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...} * inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...} * NAME
\doseventupleargument \^{1}... [\^{2}] [\^{3}] [\^{4}] [\^{5}] [\^{6}] [\^{7}] [\^{8}] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT
\doseventupleempty \^{1}... [\^{2}] [\^{3}] [\^{4}] [\^{5}] [\^{6}] [\^{7}] [\^{8}] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT
\dosingleargument \^{1}... [\^{2}] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\dosingleempty \^{1}... [\^{2}] 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT
\dosinglegrouplempty \^{1}... {\^{2}} 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}

* NAME

\dotfskip {^{*}...}

* DIMENSION

\dotoks \^{*}...

* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\dowith {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...¹} \... {...³}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹} {...²} \... {...⁴}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} \...²...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...[*]}</code> * TEXT
<code>\drehen [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\duennelinie</code>
<code>\duennerumriss [...[*]...^{OPT}...]</code> * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...[*]}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...[*]}</code> * BEFEHL

<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\effect [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\einezeile [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit
<code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [[*]...]</code> * NUMMER OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...[*],...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...[*],...]</code> * NAME

<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL
<code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\erhoehen *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\erhoehen (...,*,...)</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\ersteunterseite</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname *... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT

<code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\expandfontsynonym \^... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\expdoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\expdoifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expdoifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

2 KEY

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

* COLOR

2 CONTENT

* COLOR

* CSNAME

* CSNAME

3 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

* NAME

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

<p>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</p> <p>* x xx klein gross script scriptscript</p>
<p>\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p>\feature [...]¹ [...]²,...]</p> <p>1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p>\feature {...}¹ {...}²,...]</p> <p>1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p>\feld [...]¹ [...]²</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p>\feldstapel [...]¹ [...]²,...]³ [...]³,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p>
<p>\fence</p>
<p>\fenced [...]¹ {...}²</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\FENCE {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p>\festesspatium</p>
<p>\fetchallmarkings [...]¹ [...]²</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p>
<p>\fetchallmarks [...]</p> <p>* BESCHRIFTUNG</p>
<p>\fetchmark [...]¹ [...]²</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT</p> <p>2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p>
<p>\fetchmarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p> <p>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p>
<p>\fetchonemark [...]¹ [...]²</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT</p> <p>2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p>

<code>\fetchonemarking [...] [...]² [...]³</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite</code> NAME 3 <code>erste</code> <code>letzte</code> <code>aktuell</code> <code>vorig</code> <code>folgende</code> <code>oben</code> <code>unten</code> <code>default</code> <code>beide</code> <code>alles</code> <code>first:nocheck</code> <code>last:nocheck</code> <code>previous:nocheck</code> <code>next:nocheck</code> <code>top:nocheck</code> <code>bottom:nocheck</code>
<code>\fetchruntinecommand \... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 FILE
<code>\fetchtwomarkings [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite</code> NAME
<code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fett</code>
<code>\fettgeneigt</code>
<code>\fettitalic</code>
<code>\fieldbody [...]¹ [...,²...²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 <code>inherits: \setupfieldbody</code>
<code>\fifthoffivearguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fifthofsixarguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [...]¹ [...,²...²,...]</code> 1 FILE NAME 2 <code>inherits: \externeabbildung</code>

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³
OPT

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]^{*}

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}^{*}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}^{*}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...}¹ {...}²

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstrealpage
\firstrealpagenumber
\firstsubcountervalue [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\firstsubpagenumber
\firstuserpage
\firstuserpagenumber
\fitfieldframed [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt@Tn 2 CONTENT
\fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT
\flag {...} * NAME
\floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY
\flushbox {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME
\flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\flushcollector [...] * NAME
\flushedrightlastline
\flushlayer [...] * NAME
\flushlocalfloats
\flushnextbox
\flushnotes
\flushoutputstream [...] * NAME
\flushshapebox

\flushtextflow {...} * NAME
\flushtokens [...]
\flushtoks \... * CSNAME
\folgendeunterseite
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} * NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\footnotetext [..., ¹ ...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
\footnotetext [...,... [*] ...]
* titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
\forcecharacterstripping
\forcelocalfloats
\forgeteverypar
\forgetparameters [... ¹] [..., ² ...]
1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\forgetparskip</code>
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\format [.¹.] [.,.,.².,.,.] {.³.}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT
<code>\formel [.,.¹.,.] {.².}</code> 1 gepackt tight ^{OPT} mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2 CONTENT
<code>\formelnummer [.,.[*].,.]</code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\foundbox {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\fourthoffivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fourthoffourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\fourthofsixarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\frameddimension {.*}</code> * KEY
<code>\framedparameter {.*}</code> * KEY
<code>\freezedimenmacro \.¹. \.².</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\freezemeasure [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\frenchspacing</code>
<code>\fromlinenote [.¹.] {.².}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT

\frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT
\frule .. .* .. \relax * width_DIMENSION height_DIMENSION depth_DIMENSION radius_DIMENSION line_DIMENSION type_TEXT data_TEXT name_TEXT
\GetPar
\GotoPar
\Greeknumerals {...} * NUMMER
\gdefconvertedargument \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\gdefconvertedcommand \ ¹ ... \ ² .. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\gefueelltesrechteck [...,\ ¹ ...,\ ² ...,\ ³ ...] {\ ² ...} {\ ³ ...} 1 inherits: \stellegefueelltesrechteck ^{OPT} kein OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\gefueelltezeile [...,\ [*] ...,\ [*] ...] * inherits: \stellegefueelltezeileein
\geneigt
\geneigtfett
\gestreckt [...,\ ¹ ...,\ ² ...]\{\ ² ...} 1 inherits: \setupst ^{OPT} fetched 2 TEXT
\getboxfromcache {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} \ ³ .. 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [...]\ _{OPT} * BUFFER
\getcommacommandsize [...,\ [*] ...] * BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [...,\ [*] ...] * BEFEHL

```
\getdayoftheweek {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
```

1	NUMMER
2	NUMMER
3	NUMMER

```
\getdayspermonth {..1.} {..2.}
```

1	NUMMER
2	NUMMER

```
\getdefinedbuffer [...]
```

* BUFFER

```
\getdocumentargument {..}
```

* NAME

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
```

1	NAME
2	TEXT

```
\getdocumentfilename {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\getdummysparameters [..,..*=..,..]
```

* KEY = VALUE

```
\getemptyparameters [...] [...,......]
```

```

1  TEXT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{getparameters} \quad [\dots] \quad [\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$$

```

1  TEXT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```
\getexpandedparameters [...] [...,\u2082...,...]
```

```

1  TEXT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```
\getfiguredimensions [...] [...2...]
```

```
1 FILE
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\getfirstcharacter {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
```

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{getfromcommacommand} \left[\dots, \dots \right] \left[\dots \right]$$

```

1  BEFEHL
2  NUMMER

```

```
\getfromcommalist [...,1...] [...2.]
```

```

1  BEFEHL
2  NUMMER

```

$$\backslash \text{getfromtwopassdata} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$$

1	NAME
2	NAME

\getglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getgparameters [...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME
\getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER
\getlocalfloats
\getMPdrawing
\getMPlayer [...] [..., ² ...,...] ³ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\getmessage {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \ ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION
\getobject {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getpaletsizes [...] ... * NAME

<pre> \getparameters [.¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getprivatechar {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getprivateslot {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getrandomcount \.¹. {.².} {.³.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomdimen \.¹. {.².} {.³.} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrandomfloat \.¹. {.².} {.³.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomnumber \.¹. {.².} {.³.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomseed \.*. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [.¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [.¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [.¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [.¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [.¹.] [.².] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>

\getsubstring {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT
\gettwopassdata {...} * NAME
\gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME
\getuvalue {...} * NAME
\getvalue {...} * NAME
\getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL
\getxparameters [...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\gitter [...,... [*] ...,...] * inherits: \base ^{OPT} grid
\globaldisablemode [...,*,...] * NAME
\globalenablemode [...,*,...] * NAME
\globalletempty \.*.. * CSNAME
\globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\globalpopmacro \.*.. * CSNAME
\globalpreventmode [...,*,...] * NAME
\globalprocesscommalist [... ¹] \.* ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER

<code>\globalpushmacro *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code>
<code>\globalswapcounts \¹... \²...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalswapdimens \¹... \²...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalswapmacros \¹... \²...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalundefine {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\gobbledoubleempty [¹...] [²...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> <code>5 CONTENT</code> <code>6 CONTENT</code> <code>7 CONTENT</code> <code>8 CONTENT</code>
<code>\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> <code>5 CONTENT</code>
<code>\gobblefiveoptionals [¹] [²] [³] [⁴] [⁵]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code>
<code>\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code>

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*  TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
*  TEXT OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

```
\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
10 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

<p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntil *</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 CATEGORY <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabuntil {...} \^2...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\greedystring \^1... \at \^2... \to \^3... \and \^4...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\gross ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grotesk</code></p>
<p><code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxllx \^1... {...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxlly \^1... {...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>

<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\haarlinie</code>
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ¹... \with ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\handschrift</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...¹,...²]{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ¹... ²{...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>

<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ... {¹... {²...}}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {[*]...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {[*]...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\HELP [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\helptext [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\heutigesdatum [...[*]...]</code> * jahr monat tag <small>OPT</small> wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
<code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code>
<code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\highlight [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\HIGHLIGHT {[*]...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hilfetext [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\hilo [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 links ^{OPT} rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\himilo {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\hintergrund {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: hintergrund
<code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\hoch {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\unitshigh {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\holebeschriftung [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\holepuffer [...][*] [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\getBUFFER</code>
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...][*] [...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...][*] [...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{hpos} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hsizedfraction} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{hsmash} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hsmashbox} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{hsmashed} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hspace} [^{.1}] [^{.2}]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{htdpofstring} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{htofstring} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphen}$
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedcoloredword} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedfile} \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedfilename} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedhbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedpar} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedurl} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedword} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{INRSTEX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ibox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{ifassignment} \dots^1 \backslash\mathrm{else} \dots^2 \backslash\mathrm{fi}$ 1 TRUE 2 FALSE

<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialeasetting ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignoretagsinexport [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\imumriss [...,¹...,...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle@Umrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\in {¹...} {²...} [³...]</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementcounter [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER OPT
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>

<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inheritparameter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...][*] [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>

<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\input ...</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\insertpages [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 breite = DIMENSION</code> <code>n = NUMMER</code> <code>category = NAME</code>
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code>
<code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 CHARACTER</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\installattributestack \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\installautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\installautosetuphandler \¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\installbasicautosetuphandler \¹... {²...} \³...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\installbasicparameterhandler \¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\installbottomframerenderer {¹...} {²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\installcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\installcorenamespace {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>

<pre> \installdefinehandler \... {¹...} \...² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionset \... {¹...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {¹...} \... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {¹...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {¹...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {¹...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {¹...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {¹...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {¹...} \...² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {¹...} \...² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installglobalmacrostack \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [¹...] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installmacrostack \... * CSNAME </pre>

\installnamespace {...} * NAME
\installoutputroutine \. ¹ . {. ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
\installpagearrangement . ¹ . {. ² .} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installparameterhandler \. ¹ . {. ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installparameterhashhandler \. ¹ . {. ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installparametersethandler \. ¹ . {. ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installparentinjector \. ¹ . {. ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installrightframerenderer {. ¹ .} {. ² .} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installrootparameterhandler \. ¹ . {. ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installsetuphandler \. ¹ . {. ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installsetupononlycommandhandler \. ¹ . {. ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installshipoutmethod {. ¹ .} {. ² .} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installsimplecommandhandler \. ¹ . {. ² .} \. ³ . 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \. ¹ . {. ² .} \. ³ . 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
\installstyleandcolorhandler \. ¹ . {. ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME

<pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \¹... {\²...} \³... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \¹... {\²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installtexdirective {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtextracker {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtopframerenderer {\¹...} {\²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsseparator {\¹...} {\²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsspace {\¹...} {\²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installversioninfo {\¹...} {\²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \integerrounding {\.*} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsbalken [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsknopfe [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsmenue [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein </pre>
<pre> \intertext {\.*} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \invokepagehandler {\¹...} {\²...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \inzeile {\¹...} [²...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE </pre>

\irgendwo {...} {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\istltdir ... * TLT TRT
\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT
\italic
\italiccorrection
\italicface
\italicfett
\itemtag [...,*,...] * REFERENCE OPT
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix
\Kap {...} * TEXT
\kalligraphie
\kap {...} * TEXT
\keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER
\keepunwantedspaces
\keinekopfundfusszeilen
\keinspatium
\keinzeilenobenundunten
\kerncharacters [...] 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
\klein
\kleinfett
\kleinfettgeneigt

<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>
<code>\klonierefeld [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [...,⁴...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\knopf [...,¹...¹...] {.².} [.³.]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...,¹...¹...] {.².} [.³.]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
<code>\COMMENT [.¹.] [...,²...²...] {.³.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT instances: comment
<code>\comment [.¹.] [...,²...²...] {.³.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT
<code>\komponente [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\komponente ...</code> * FILE
<code>\konvertierezahl {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmukhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclednumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\kopfnummer [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

<code>\kopierefeld [...][...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabelsprache</code>
<code>\headsprache</code>
<code>\labelsprache</code>
<code>\mathlabelsprache</code>
<code>\operatorsprache</code>
<code>\prefixsprache</code>

<code>\suffixsprache</code>
<code>\taglabelsprache</code>
<code>\unitsprache</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\LABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\LABEL [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT

\languageCharacters {...} * NUMMER
\languagecharacters {...} * NUMMER
\languagecharwidth {...} * SPRACHE
\lastcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\lastcountervalue [...] * NAME
\lastdigit {...} * NUMMER
\lastlinewidth
\lastnaturalboxdp
\lastnaturalboxht
\lastnaturalboxwd
\lastpredefinedsymbol
\lastrealpage
\lastrealpagenumber
\lastsubcountervalue [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\lastsubpagenumber
\lasttwodigits {...} * NUMMER
\lastuserpage
\lastuserpagenumber
\lateluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\layeredtext [...] ¹ [...] ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^{PT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext OPT 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\layerheight

<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\leftheadtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftmathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrighthbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftskipadaption</code>
<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>

<code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\lefttoright</code>
<code>\lefttorighthbox ¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\lefttorightvbox ¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\lefttorightvtop ¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\letcatcodecommand \¹... ²... \³...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\letcscsname \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\letcsnamecs \csname ¹... \endcsname \²...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\letcsnamecsname \csname ¹... \endcsname \csname ²... \endcsname</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\letdummyparameter {...} \²...</code> <code>1 KEY</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\letempty \[*]...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\letgvalue {...} \²...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>

<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>

<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...} \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letzteunterseite</code>
<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\limitatefirstline {...} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatelines {...} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...²,...} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\linespanningtext {...} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\liniendicke</code>
<code>\links ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\linksbuendig {...}</code> * CONTENT

```
\listcitation [...1...][...2.]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1.][...2.]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1...][...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...1...][...2.]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1.][...2.]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1...][...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE
```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE
\loadcldfile [...] * FILE
\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE
\loadluafile [...] * FILE
\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE
\loadspellchecklist [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 FILE
\loadtexfile [...] * FILE
\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE
\localframed [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] _{OPT} {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\localframedwithsettings [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] _{OPT} {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\localhsize
\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\localpopmacro \... * CSNAME
\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\localpushmacro \... * CSNAME
\localundefine {...} * NAME

<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...} \^2... {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^2...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 links rech ^{OPS} 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
<code>\ltop ... \^1 {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \^1...</code> * CSNAME

\luaenvironment {...} * FILE
\luaexpanded {...} * BEFEHL
\luaexpr {...} * CONTENT
\luafunction {...} * BEFEHL
\luajitTeX
\luamajorversion
\luaminorversion
\luaparameterset {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\luasetup {...} * NAME
\luaTeX
\luaversion
\METAFONT
\METAFUN
\METAPOST
\MetaFont
\MetaFun
\MetaPost
\MKII
\MKIV
\MKIX
\MKVI
\MKXI
\MONAT {...} * NUMMER

\MONTHLONG {...} * NUMBER
\MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMBER
\MPanchor {...} * NAME
\MPbetex {...} * NAME
\MPc {...} * NAME
\MPcode {...}^{...} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
\MPcolor {...} * COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} * NAME
\MPd {...} * NAME
\MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...}^{...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...}^{...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...}^{... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPh {...} * NAME
\MPII
\MPIV

\MPinclusions [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 + 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
\MPlleftskip {...} * NAME
\MPl1 {...} * NAME
\MPlr {...} * NAME
\MPls {...} * NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME
\MPn {...} * NAME
\MPOptions {...} * COLOR
\MPOverlayanchor {...} * NAME
\MPP {...} * NAME
\MPPage {...} * NAME
\MPPardata {...} * NAME
\MPPplus { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\MPPos {...} * NAME
\MPPositiongraphic { ¹ ...} { ² ...,... _{OPT} ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\MPPosset {...} * NAME
\MPr {...} * NAME
\MPravvar { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY

\MPregion {...} * NAME
\MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} * NAME
\MPrs {...} * NAME
\MPstring {...} * NAME
\MPtext {...} * NAME
\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR
\MPul {...} * NAME
\MPur {...} * NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\MPvar {...} * KEY
\MPvariable {...} * KEY
\MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPw {...} * NAME
\MPwhd {...} * NAME
\MPx {...} * NAME
\MPxy {...} * NAME

<code>\MPxywhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\m [...]¹ {...}</code> 1 NAME ^{REF} 2 CONTENT
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...]¹, [...]² \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\mapfontsize [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
<code>\margindata [...]¹ [...]², [...]³, [...]⁴ {...}</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT
<code>\MARGINDATA [...]¹, [...]², [...]³ {...}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext
<code>\atleftmargin [...]¹, [...]², [...]³ {...}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\atrightrightmargin [...]¹, [...]², [...]³ {...}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininner [...]¹, [...]², [...]³ {...}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininneredge [...]¹, [...]², [...]³ {...}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT

```

\ininnermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```
\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [\stackrel{1}{.}] {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  zuruecksetzen OPTles NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\markedpages [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\markinjector [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\markpage [\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{.},...]
1  NAME OPT
2  [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\mat {\stackrel{*}{.}}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\math [\stackrel{1}{.}] {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  NAME OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {\stackrel{1}{.}} {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  TEXT OPT OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdouble [\stackrel{1}{.}] {\stackrel{2}{.}} {\stackrel{3}{.}} {\stackrel{4}{.}}
1  beide vfenced OPT
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {\stackrel{1}{.}} {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
```

$\backslash\mathrm{doublebar}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{doublebrace}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{doublebracket}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{doubleparent}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbarunderbar}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbraceunderbrace}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbracketunderbracket}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overparentunderparent}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathematik}[\dots]\{\dots\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHEXTENSIBLE}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tleftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftrightarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow
$\backslash\mathrm{cleftrightarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{crightarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

`\crightharpoonoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\elefttharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\elefttharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\elefttrightharrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

\leftharpoonup <pre>\leftharpoonup {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT OPT OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
\leftrightharpoonup <pre>\leftrightharpoonup {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT OPT OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
\leftrightharpoons <pre>\leftrightharpoons {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT OPT OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
\mapsto <pre>\mapsto {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT OPT OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
\rightarrow <pre>\rightarrow {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT OPT OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
\rel <pre>\rel {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT OPT OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
\rightarrow <pre>\rightarrow {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT OPT OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
\rightarrowdown <pre>\rightarrowdown {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT OPT OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
\rightarrowup <pre>\rightarrowup {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT OPT OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
\rightarrowleft <pre>\rightarrowleft {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT OPT OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
$\rightarrowleftoverrightarrow$ <pre>\rightarrowleftoverrightarrow {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT OPT OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
\tripleleftarrow <pre>\tripleleftarrow {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT OPT OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
\twoheadleftarrow <pre>\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT OPT OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
\twoheadrightarrow <pre>\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT OPT OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
\xequal <pre>\xequal {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT OPT OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

```

1  TEXT      OPT      OPT
2  TEXT

```

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

`\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{OPT}} \text{...}^1 \text{...}^2$$

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

$$\backslash\mathrm{xtwoheadleftarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT
OPT
OPT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{OPT}} \text{OPT}$$
 \mathfrak{f}

```

\MATHFRAMED [...,\stackrel{.2}{=}\dots] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

```

```
\inmframed [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{2}{\dots}}
```

```
\mcfamed [...1...2] {...}
1 inherits: \setupOPTthframed
```

```
\mframed [..,..1..,..] {..2}
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
```

`\mathfunction {...}`
* CONTENT

 \mathit $\mathbf{\textit{}}$

\MATHMATRIX {...}

* CONTENT

`\mathop {...}`
* CONTENT

\MATHORNAMENT {...}

* CONTENT

```
\mathover [...] {...} {...}
1  oben vfencedgPT
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

$\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL} [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathrm}$
$\backslash\text{mathscript}$
$\backslash\text{mathsl}$
$\backslash\text{mathss}$
$\backslash\text{mathtext} .^{1..} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbf} .^{1..} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbi} .^{1..} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbs} .^{1..} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextit} .^{1..} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextsl} .^{1..} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtexttf} .^{1..} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtf}$
$\backslash\text{mathtriplet} [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\} \{^{3..}\} \{^{4..}\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHTRIPLET} [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\} \{^{3..}\} \{^{4..}\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT

<code>\mathhtt</code>
<code>\mathunder [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 unten vfenced ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
<code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
<code>\MATHUNSTACKED</code>
<code>\mathupright</code>
<code>\mathword ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathwordbf ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathwordbi ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathwordbs ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathwordit ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathwordsl ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathwordtf ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\maxaligned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\measure {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\measured {...}</code> * NAME

<code>\medskip</code>
<code>\medspace</code>
<code>\menueknopf [...¹...¹...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\menueknopf [...¹] [...²...²...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\message {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\metaTeX</code>
<code>\mfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\mfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\midsubsentence</code>
<code>\minimalhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\mittig ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mkvibuffer [...[*]]</code> * BUFFER

<code>\moduleparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY
<code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\monat {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monofett</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\mprandomnumber</code>
<code>\mtext {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\NormalizeFontHeight \.^{.1} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\NormalizeFontWidth \.^{.1} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\nachunten [...]</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT

<code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhpack ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvcenter ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvpack ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalwd ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\negated {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\negemspace</code>
<code>\negenspace</code>
<code>\negthinspace</code>
<code>\newattribute \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> * CSNAME

<code>\newcounter \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newevery \... \...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\newsignal \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...] [...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code>
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code>
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>

<code>\nocharacteralign</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \.¹ {..²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,¹...,²...] {..²}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \.¹ {..²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>

```
\normalizefontdepth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizefontheight \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizefontline \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizefontwidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\notesymbol [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\notiz [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,1...] {\2...}
1 REFERENCEPT
2 TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

<pre> \NOTE [...,.*,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \endnote [...,.*,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \footnote [...,.*,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \endnote [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \footnote [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \notragged </pre>
<pre> \ntimes {¹...} {²...} 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \numberofpoints {[*]...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \NUMMERIERUNG [...,¹...] {²...} ³... \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \obeydepth </pre>
<pre> \objectdepth </pre>
<pre> \objectheight </pre>
<pre> \objectmargin </pre>
<pre> \objectwidth </pre>
<pre> \obox {[*]...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \offset [...,¹...] {²...} 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT </pre>

<code>\offsetbox [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] \overset{3}{...} \overset{4}{...}</code> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [\overset{1}{...}] \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] \overset{3}{...} \overset{4}{...}</code> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ORNAMENT \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\outputfilename</code>
<code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE

<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlayimage {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>

<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> <code>* DIMENSION</code>
<code>\pagearea [...] [...] [...] ¹</code> <code>1 oben kopfzeile text ^{OPT}fusszeile ^{OPT}unten</code> <code>2 text marginalie kante</code> <code>3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext</code>
<code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> <code>* leer kopfzeile ^{OPT}fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko</code> <code> einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letztesseite start stop NAME</code>
<code>\pagefigure [...] [...] ¹ ²</code> <code>1 FILE ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION</code>
<code>\pageinjection [...] ¹ [...] ²</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\pageinjection [...] ¹ [...] ²</code> <code>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\pagestaterealpage {...} {...} ¹ ²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\paletsize</code>
<code>\PARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\passelayoutan [...] ¹ [...] ²</code> <code>1 NUMMER ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION</code> <code> zeilen = NUMMER</code>
<code>\passendfeld [...] ¹ [...] ²</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</code>
<code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...} ¹ ²</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...} ¹ ²</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code>
<code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...} ¹ ²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...} ¹ ²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>

<p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\percent</code></p>
<p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p>
<p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>

<pre> \phantom {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \phantombox [...,.*=...,...] * breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION tiefe = DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \placeattachments </pre>
<pre> \placebtxrendering [...¹] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \placecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \placecomments </pre>
<pre> \placecurrentformulanumber </pre>
<pre> \placedbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placefloat [...¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placefloatwithsetups [...¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \platziereFLOAT [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {...³} {...⁴} 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts ^{OPT}innen aussen ^{OPT}rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingе marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts ^{OPT}innen aussen ^{OPT}rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingе marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts ^{OPT}innen aussen ^{OPT}rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingе marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts ^{OPT}innen aussen ^{OPT}rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingе marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts ^{OPT}innen aussen ^{OPT}rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingе marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`

* NAME ^{OPT}

`\placelayer [...]`

* NAME

<p>\placelayeredtext [¹...] [²...[*]...]^{OPT} [³...[*]...]^{OPT} {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplayer</p> <p>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p>\placelistofFLOATS [[*]...[*]...]^{OPT}</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> <p>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</p>
<p>\placelistofchemicals [[*]...[*]...]^{OPT}</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p>\placelistoffigures [[*]...[*]...]^{OPT}</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p>\placelistofgraphics [[*]...[*]...]^{OPT}</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p>\placelistofintermezzi [[*]...[*]...]^{OPT}</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p>\placelistoftables [[*]...[*]...]^{OPT}</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p>\placelistofpublications [¹...] [²...[*]...]^{OPT}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p>\placelistofsorts [¹...] [²...[*]...]^{OPT}</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesortierenein</p>
<p>\placelistofSORTS [[*]...[*]...]^{OPT}</p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein</p> <p>instances: logos</p>
<p>\placelistoflogos [[*]...[*]...]^{OPT}</p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein</p>
<p>\placelistofsynonyms [¹...] [²...[*]...]^{OPT}</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein</p>
<p>\placelistofSYNONYMS [[*]...[*]...]^{OPT}</p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>
<p>\placelistofabbreviations [[*]...[*]...]^{OPT}</p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein</p>
<p>\placelocalnotes [¹...] [²...[*]...]^{OPT}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p>\placement [¹...] [²...[*]...]^{OPT} {³...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>

$\backslash\text{PLACEMENT}$ [..., ¹ ... ² ,...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupplacement ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placenamefloat}$ [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{placenameformula}$ [..., ¹ ... ² ,...] {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placenotes}$ [..., ¹ ... ² ,...] [..., ³ ... ⁴ ,...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote ^{OPT}
$\backslash\text{placepagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{placepairedbox}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ... ³ ,...] {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{platzierePAIREDBOX}$ [..., ¹ ... ² ,...] {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend
$\backslash\text{platzierelegend}$ [..., ¹ ... ² ,...] {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placeparallel}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ... ³ ,...] [..., ⁴ ... ⁵ ,...] [..., ⁶ ... ⁷ ,...] [..., ⁸ ... ⁹ ,...] [..., ¹⁰ ... ¹¹ ,...] [..., ¹² ... ¹³ ,...] [..., ¹⁴ ... ¹⁵ ,...] [..., ¹⁶ ... ¹⁷ ,...] [..., ¹⁸ ... ¹⁹ ,...] [..., ²⁰ ... ²¹ ,...] [..., ²² ... ²³ ,...] [..., ²⁴ ... ²⁵ ,...] [..., ²⁶ ... ²⁷ ,...] [..., ²⁸ ... ²⁹ ,...] [..., ³⁰ ... ³¹ ,...] [..., ³² ... ³³ ,...] [..., ³⁴ ... ³⁵ ,...] [..., ³⁶ ... ³⁷ ,...] [..., ³⁸ ... ³⁹ ,...] [..., ⁴⁰ ... ⁴¹ ,...] [..., ⁴² ... ⁴³ ,...] [..., ⁴⁴ ... ⁴⁵ ,...] [..., ⁴⁶ ... ⁴⁷ ,...] [..., ⁴⁸ ... ⁴⁹ ,...] [..., ⁵⁰ ... ⁵¹ ,...] [..., ⁵² ... ⁵³ ,...] [..., ⁵⁴ ... ⁵⁵ ,...] [..., ⁵⁶ ... ⁵⁷ ,...] [..., ⁵⁸ ... ⁵⁹ ,...] [..., ⁶⁰ ... ⁶¹ ,...] [..., ⁶² ... ⁶³ ,...] [..., ⁶⁴ ... ⁶⁵ ,...] [..., ⁶⁶ ... ⁶⁷ ,...] [..., ⁶⁸ ... ⁶⁹ ,...] [..., ⁷⁰ ... ⁷¹ ,...] [..., ⁷² ... ⁷³ ,...] [..., ⁷⁴ ... ⁷⁵ ,...] [..., ⁷⁶ ... ⁷⁷ ,...] [..., ⁷⁸ ... ⁷⁹ ,...] [..., ⁸⁰ ... ⁸¹ ,...] [..., ⁸² ... ⁸³ ,...] [..., ⁸⁴ ... ⁸⁵ ,...] [..., ⁸⁶ ... ⁸⁷ ,]
$\backslash\text{placerawlist}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ... ³ ,...] [..., ⁴ ... ⁵ ,...] [..., ⁶ ... ⁷ ,...] [..., ⁸ ... ⁹ ,...] [..., ¹⁰ ... ¹¹ ,...] [..., ¹² ... ¹³ ,]
$\backslash\text{placereadingwindow}$ [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{platzierebookmarks}$ [..., ¹ ... ² ,...] [..., ³ ... ⁴ ,...] [..., ⁵ ... ⁶ ,...] [..., ⁷ ... ⁸ ,]
$\backslash\text{platziereformel}$ [..., ¹ ... ² ,...] {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{platzierefusssnoten}$ [..., ¹ ... ² ,...] [..., ³ ... ⁴ ,]

<p>\platziereliste [...,¹...] [...,²...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p>\platzierelokalefussnoten [...,[*]...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p>\platzierenebeneinander {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\platziereregister [...¹] [...,²...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>
<p>\platziereREGISTER [...,[*]...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein instances: index</p>
<p>\platziereindex [...,[*]...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>
<p>\platziereuntereinander {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\platziereunterformel [...,¹...] {...²} <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT</p>
<p>\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...¹] [...,²...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</p>
<p>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...,[*]...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein instances: content</p>
<p>\platzierecontent [...,[*]...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</p>
<p>\popattribute *.. * CSNAME</p>
<p>\popmacro *.. * CSNAME</p>
<p>\popmode [...[*]...] * NAME</p>
<p>\popsystemmode {...[*]} * NAME</p>
<p>\pos [...,[*]...] * REFERENCE</p>

<code>\position [...,..¹...,...] (...,²...) {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle ^{OPT} positioniererein 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT
<code>\positionoverlay {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\posten [...,..¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle ^{OPT} postenein 2 TEXT
<code>\postponenotes</code>
<code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>
<code>\prependetoks ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependgvalue {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\prependtocommalist {...¹} ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoks ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoksonce ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependvalue {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\prerollblank [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \blanko
<code>\presetdocument [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupdocument

<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext [...¹.] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...¹.] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtext [...¹.] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext [...¹.] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...¹.] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext [...¹.] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext [...¹.] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext [...¹.] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext [...¹.] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext [...¹.] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...¹.} {...²..} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...¹.} {...²..} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...¹.] [...²..] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...*] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>

<code>\prevrealpage</code>
<code>\prevrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevsubcountervalue</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\prevsubpage</code>
<code>\prevsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevuserpage</code>
<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\procent</code>
<code>\processaction</code> [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processallactionsinset</code> [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processassignlist</code> [..., ¹ ...] \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentcommand</code> [..., ¹ ...] \ ² .. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentlist</code> [..., ¹ ...] \ ² .. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbetween</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist</code> *.. * CSNAME
<code>\processcolorcomponents</code> {*...} * COLOR
<code>\processcommacommand</code> [..., ¹ ...] \ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalist</code> [..., ¹ ...] \ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalistwithparameters</code> [..., ¹ ...] \ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME

<pre> \processcontent {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [¹...] [²...=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...]_{OPT} * BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...¹} {...²} {...³} \⁴... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...]_{OPT}... * NAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processmonth {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processranges [...]¹,... \²... 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processseparatedlist [¹...] [²...] {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>

* BUFFER	OPT
----------	-----

```
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
5  TEXT
```

* CSNAME

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

1	NUMMER
2	BEFEHL
3	BEFEHL
4	BEFEHL

* FILE

* FILE

```
1  kein fest strengOPT halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  inherits: \setupprofile
3  CONTENT
```

```

1  kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  CSNAME NUMBER

```

* NAME

* FILE

* FILE

* TEXT

* TEXT

* TEXT

* TEXT

* CHARACTER

<p><code>\punkt [...[*]...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupperperiods</code></p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code></p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code> <code>* NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [¹...] [²...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code></p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code> <code>* COLOR</code></p>
<p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code> <code>* NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> <code>* PATH</code></p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code></p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code></p>

<p><code>\putboxincache {¹...} {²...} ³...</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [[*]...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\Roemischezahlen {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedright</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raisebox {¹...} \²... {³...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\randomizetext {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\randomnumber {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\rawcounter [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER</p>

\rawcountervalue [...] * NAME
\rawdate [...*,...] * inherits: \heutigesdatum
\rawdoifelseinset {... ¹ } {..., ² ...} {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\rawdoifinset {... ¹ } {..., ² ...} {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
\rawdoifinsetelse {... ¹ } {..., ² ...} {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\rawgetparameters [... ¹] [..., ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\rawprocessaction [... ¹] [..., ² ...>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
\rawprocesscommacommand [... ¹ ,...] \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\rawprocesscommalist [... ¹ ,...] \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\rawstructurelistuservariable {... [*] } * KEY
\rawsubcountervalue [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\rbox ... ¹ {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
\readfile {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\readfixfile {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE

<pre> \readjobfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \realpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \rechteck [...,...[*]...,...] * inherits: \steller^{OPT}rechteckein </pre>
<pre> \rechtecke [...,...[*]...,...] * inherits: \steller^{OPT}rechteckein </pre>
<pre> \rechts ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \rechtsbuendig {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \recursedepth </pre>
<pre> \recurselevel </pre>
<pre> \recursestring </pre>

<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}¹ {...}² [...]³</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referenz [...]¹,... {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\referieren (...)¹,... (...)²,... [...]³</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\registerattachment [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registercxtluafile {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {...}[*]</code> * NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\registersort [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
<code>\registersynonym [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
<code>\registerunit [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\REGISTER [...] {...¹...²...}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index
<code>\index [...] {...¹...²...}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX
<code>\REGISTER [...] {...¹...²...³...}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index
<code>\index [...] {...¹...²...³...}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX
<code>\regular</code>
<code>\relatemarking [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\relateparameterhandlers {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\relaxvalueifundefined {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\remainingcharacters</code>
<code>\removebottomthings</code>
<code>\removedepth</code>
<code>\removefromcommalist {...¹} \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring ...¹ \from ...² \to \...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME

\removetoks ¹ ... \from \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\removeunwantedspaces
\replacefeature [...] * NAME
\replacefeature {...} * NAME
\replaceincommalist \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
\replaceword [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\rescan {...} * CONTENT
\rescanwithsetup { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\resetallattributes
\resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME
\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME
\resetbar
\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME
\resetbreakpoints
\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER
\resetcharacteralign
\resetcharacterkerning
\resetcharacterspacing
\resetcharacterstripping
\resetcollector [...] * NAME

\resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\resetdigitsmanipulation
\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} * NAME
\resetfontcolorscheme
\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] * NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME
\resetitaliccorrection
\resetlayer [...] * NAME
\resetlocalfloats
\resetMPdrawing
\resetMPenvironment
\resetMPinstance [...] * NAME
\resetmarker [...] * NAME
\resetmode {...} * NAME
\resetpagenumber
\resetparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles
\resetpath

\resetpenalties *.. * CSNAME
\resetperiodkerning
\resetprofile
\resetrecurselevel
\resetreference [...] * NAME
\resetreplacement
\resetscript
\resetsetups *.. * NAME
\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetsubpagenumber
\resetsymbolset
\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME
\resettimer
\resettrackers
\resettrialtypesetting
\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR
\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetuserpagenumber
\resetvalue {...} * NAME
\resetvisualizers
\reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL
\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

\backslash resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\backslash restartcounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\backslash restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\backslash restorecatcodes
\backslash restorecounter [...] * NAME
\backslash restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME
\backslash restoreendofline
\backslash restoreglobalbodyfont
\backslash reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ..., ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ..., ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash reuserandomseed
\backslash revivefeature
\backslash rfence {...} * CHARACTER
\backslash rhbox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash rightbox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash righthbox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash rightLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
\backslash rightheadtext {...} * KEY

$\backslash rightlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash rightmathlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash rightline \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash righttorleftpageaction \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash rightskipadaption$
$\backslash rightsubguillemot$
$\backslash righttopleft$
$\backslash righttopleftthbox \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash righttopleftvbox \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash righttopleftvtop \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash righttopbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash ring \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash rlap \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash robustaddtocommalist \{.^1.\} \backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash robustdoifelseinset \{.^1.\} \{.^2.,...\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
$\backslash robustdoifinsetelse \{.^1.\} \{.^2.,...\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
$\backslash robustpretocommalist \{.^1.\} \backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

<code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\rollbutton [...,¹...,²...] ³ [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [¹...] [²...,³...,⁴...] ⁵ [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\rtop ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruby [¹...] {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\ruledhbox ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhpack ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ruledtopv ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledtpack ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvbox ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvpack ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvtop ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\runMPbuffer [...,[*]...]</code> * NAME OPT

\runninghbox {...} * CONTENT
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \ ² .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ ² .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\Smallcapped {...} * TEXT
\safearc {...} * NUMBER
\samplefile {...} * FILE
\sans
\sansfett
\sansnormal
\savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
\savebtxdataset [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml datei = FILE kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig
\savebuffer [..., [*] ...] * liste = NAME datei = FILE prefix = ja nein
\savebuffer [..., ¹ ...] [²] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE
\savecounter [...] * NAME
\savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME
\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe
\savenormalmeaning *.. * CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

* CONTENT

\schreibezurliste [...] [...,²...,...] {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 NUMMER
4 TEXT

\schreibezwischenliste [...] [...,²...,...] {...}

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 BEFEHL

\SCRIPT

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

\ethiopic

\hangul

\hanzi

\latin

\nihongo

\test

\thai

\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\siehREGISTER [...] {...+...+...} {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index
\siehindex [...] {...+...+...} {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
\seite [...,*,...] * inherits: \PTpagebreak
\seitenreferenz [...,*,...] * REFERENCE
\seitennummer
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
\serializecommalist [...,*,...] * BEFEHL
\serializedcommalist
\serif
\serifbold
\serifnormal
\setbar [...] * NAME
\setbigbodyfont

<pre> \setboxllx ¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setboxlly ¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setbreakpoints [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcapstrut </pre>
<pre> \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacteralign {¹...} {²...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcharacteraligndetail {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setcharactercasing [...] * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap </pre>
<pre> \setcharactercleaning [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterkerning [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterspacing [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcollector [...¹] [...,²...²,...] {³...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setcolormodell [...] * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre>
<pre> \setcounter [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>

<pre> \setcounterown [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * zuruecksetzten NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...] * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 export nature pdf 3 inline bildschirm mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setevariables [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

\setfirstpasscharacteralign

* NAME

* FONT

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

\setfontstrut

```
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

1	NAME
2	DIMENSION

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

1	NAME
2	KEY
3	VALUE

```

1  NAME
2  set      =  BEFEHL
   reset    =  BEFEHL
   KEY      =  VALUE

```

```

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

```

* TEXT

* TEXT

* TEXT

```
* NAME zuruecksetzen OPT
```

<pre> \setinitial [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial </pre>
<pre> \setinjector [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setinteraction [...] * versteckt NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacecommand {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceconstant {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceelement {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 titel NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacevariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinternalrendering [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setitaliccorrection [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 2 </pre>
<pre> \setJSreamble {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 links rechts gerade ungerade 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </pre>

\setlayertext [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
4 TEXT

\setlinefiller [...]

* filler NAME

\setlocalhsize [...]

* [-+]DIMENSION _{OPT}

\setlocalscript [...]

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setMPlayer [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

\setMPpositiongraphic {¹...} {²...} {³..._{OPT}...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

\setMPpositiongraphicrange {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴..._{OPT}...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

\setMPtext {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setMPvariable [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\setMPvariables [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\setmainbodyfont

\setmainparbuilder [...]

* default oneline basic NAME

\setmarker [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\setmarking [¹...] {²...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT

\setmathstyle {...,*...}

* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

<pre> \setmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setmessagetext {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setnostrut </pre>
<pre> \setnote [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³ 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setnotetext [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³ 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setnotetext [...]¹ [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setnote [...]¹ [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setobject {...}¹ {...}² \... {...}³ {...}⁴ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setoldstyle </pre>
<pre> \setpagereference {...}¹ [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setpagestate [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setpagestaterealpageno {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setpenalties \... {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>

<pre> \setpercentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setperiodkerning [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setposition {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpositionbox {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,⁵...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setpositiononly {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpositionplus {...} {...,²...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setpositionstrut {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setprofile [...] * kein fest streng halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setrandomseed {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setreference [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre>

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsecondpasscharacteralign`

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]`

* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

<code>\setsuperiors</code>
<code>\setsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\settabular</code>
<code>\settaggedmetadata [...,...*...]</code> * KEY = VALUE
<code>\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] OPT</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links mittig rechts 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
<code>\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\setuevalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\setugvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\setupalternativestyles [...,...*...]</code> * methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
datei = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
status = start stop
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...^{*},...]

* export = ja FILE
xhtml = FILE
datei = FILE
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
spatium = ja nein
xmpfile = FILE
formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
niveau = NUMMER
option = immer nie
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 farbe = COLOR
fortsetzen = ja nein alles
leer = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = vordergrund hintergrund
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
links = TEXT
rechts = TEXT

\setupbars [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...^{*},...]

* breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
strecken = ja nein
seite = ja nein

\setupbookmark [...,¹*,...]

* zwingen = ja nein
 nummer = ja nein
 numberseparatorset = NAME
 numberconversionset = NAME
 numberstarter = BEFEHL
 numberstopper = BEFEHL
 numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
 ABSCHNITT:alles
 sectionblock = ja nein

\setupbtx [...]¹ [...,²*,...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
 dataset = default NAME
 befehl = \...##1
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
 etallimit = NUMMER
 etaldisplay = NUMMER
 etaloption = letzte
 abschnitttrenner = initials
 interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 sorttype = normal reverse
 compress = ja nein
 default = default NAME
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...]¹ [...,²*,...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...]¹ [...,²*,...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelleleistein

\setupbtxregister [...]¹ [...,²*,...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 status = start stop
 dataset = NAME
 field = keyword range seitennummer autor
 register = NAME
 methode = once
 alternative = normalshort invertedshort
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...]¹ [...,²*,...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 textstatus = start stop
 pagestate = start stop
 seperator = BEFEHL
 kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein
 filter = TEXT
 specification = NAME
 titel = TEXT
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 dataset = NAME
 methode = dataset zwingen lokal global kein
 sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
 wiederholen = ja nein
 group = NAME
 nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

\setupbtx [...]

* NAME

```
\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  status                    = start stop
    selbeseite              = ja nein leer kein normal default
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe           = COLOR
    alternative              = versteckt
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcharacteralign [...*,...]
*  linkerbreite             = DIMENSION
    rechterbreite           = DIMENSION
    leftsample              = TEXT
    rightsample             = TEXT
    character                = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  faktor                   = max NUMMER
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    features                = NAME
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER
3  links                    = NUMMER
    rechts                  = NUMMER
    alternative              = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    breite                  = passend kein NUMMER
    hoehe                   = passend kein NUMMER
    links                   = passend kein NUMMER
    rechts                  = passend kein NUMMER
    oben                    = passend kein NUMMER
    unten                   = passend kein NUMMER
    format                  = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
    rotation                = NUMMER
    symausrichtung          = auto
    achsen                  = an aus
    rahmenfarbe             = COLOR
    liniendicke             = DIMENSION
    offset                  = DIMENSION
    einheit                 = DIMENSION
    faktor                  = NUMMER
    rahmen                  = an aus
    linienfarbe             = COLOR
    fliesstext              = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    groesse                 = klein mittel gross
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  rotation                 = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
    winkel                  = links mittig rechts oben unten
    x                       = DIMENSION
    y                       = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    platz                   = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
    status                  = start stop
```

\setupcolumnset [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION auto
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = normal reverse
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcolumnsetarea [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop wiederholen
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcolumnsetareatext [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setupcolumnsetlines [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setupcolumnsetspan [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcolumnsetstart [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setupcolumnspan [...,...*...,...]

* n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcombination [¹...,...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
fortsetzen = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupcounter [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  start                     = NUMBER
   counter                   = NAME
   methode                   = seite
   status                    = start stop
   art                       = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
   prefix                    = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset        = NAME
   prefixconversion          = NAME
   prefixconversionset       = NAME
   prefixstarter             = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper             = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset                 = NAME
   prefixsegments           = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:alles
   numberorder               = reverse
   numberseparatorset        = NAME
   numberconversion          = NAME
   numberconversionset       = NAME
   numberstarter            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments           = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   typ                      = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
   kriterium                 = streng positiv alles
   prefixconnector          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupdataset [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  wartezeit = ja nein

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                     = BEFEHL
   language                 = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode                  = font
   wiederholen              = ja nein
   platz                    = text absatz marginalie
   links                    = BEFEHL
   mittig                   = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   nextleft                 = BEFEHL
   nextright                = BEFEHL
   vorspatium               = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium              = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand               = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand              = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen                = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendein         = ja nein auto
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR
   symstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe                 = COLOR

```


`\setupdescription [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinzieheinein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
```

`\setupdirections [...,*...,...]`

```
*  bidi          = an aus lokal global
   methode       = eins zwei default
   fences        = ja nein
   break         = beide vor
```

`\setupdocument [...,*...,...]`

```
*  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY           = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  methode        = kein befehl
   strecken       = NUMMER
   liniendicke    = DIMENSION
   alternative     = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...^{*},...]

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...^{*},...]

```

*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative  = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteSeite = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
   hoehe                             = DIMENSION
   label                             = NAME
   seite                             = NUMMER
   objekt                             = ja nein
   prefix                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls                             = ja nein
   vorschau                             = ja nein
   mask                                = kein
   aufloesung                             = NUMMER
   farbe                               = COLOR
   arguments                             = TEXT
   wiederholen                             = ja nein
   faktor                               = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor                             = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor                             = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite                             = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe                             = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                             = DIMENSION
   equalheight                             = DIMENSION
   format                               = NUMMER
   xformat                             = NUMMER
   yformat                             = NUMMER
   s                                    = NUMMER
   sx                                    = NUMMER
   sy                                    = NUMMER
   zeilen                               = NUMMER
   platz                                = lokal global default
   verzeichnis                             = PATH
   option                                = test rahmen leer
   foregroundcolor                       = COLOR
   reset                                = ja nein
   hintergrund                             = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen                                = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe                       = COLOR
   xmax                                  = NUMMER
   ymax                                  = NUMMER
   umrahmen                              = an aus
   interaktion                             = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext                             = DIMENSION
   comment                                = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse                                = kein media crop trim art
   cache                                  = PATH
   resources                             = PATH
   bildschirm                             = FILE
   konversion                             = TEXT
   order                                  = LISTE
   crossreference                         = ja nein NUMMER
   transform                             = auto NUMMER
   userpassword                           = TEXT
   ownerpassword                           = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* option = wiederholen

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  zwischen                             = BEFEHL
   seite                               = inherits: \seite
   spaceinbetween                       = inherits: \blanko
   stil                                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                                = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category                             = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfiller [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupfittingpage [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
befehl = \...##1
marginalie = seite
format = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfontexpansion [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...^{*},...,...]

* language = nein auto

\setupfontsolution [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
kriterium = NUMMER

\setupforms [...^{*},...,...]

* methode = XML HTML PDF
export = ja nein

\setupformula [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
split = ja nein seite
strut = ja nein
abstand = DIMENSION
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
nummerbefehl = \...##1
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrand = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
rahmen = nummer
haengend = kein auto
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                  = BEFEHL
   leftoffser              = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand          = DIMENSION
   obenoffset              = DIMENSION
   untenoffset             = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur          = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                    = BEFEHL
   zwischen                = BEFEHL
   abstand                 = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                  = BEFEHL
   innen                  = BEFEHL
   platz                  = links rechts mittig kein
   tiefekorrektur         = an aus
   fliesstext              = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen               = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
*  + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative              = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
   renderingsetup          = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  abstand                 = DIMENSION
   up                     = DIMENSION
   stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR
```

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
muster = TEXT
text = TEXT
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
platz = marginalie text
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* text immer global kein

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten
eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```


\setupitemgroup [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   vorkopf               = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                 = BEFEHL
   rechts                = BEFEHL
   faktor                = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   option                = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                           wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                           NUMMER*breite NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrund           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen             = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                 = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                 = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                = CSNAME
   posten                = NUMMER
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe             = COLOR
   beschrstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe           = COLOR
   symstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe              = COLOR
   gritter               = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\stelleITEMGROUP [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\stelleitemize [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz          = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile          = NUMMER
   spalte         = NUMMER
   richtung       = normal reverse
   doppelseitig   = ja nein
   methode        = passend overlay
   wiederholen    = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

`\setuplinefillers [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

\setuplinetable [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]

```

1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen             = passend NUMMER
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   zwischen          = BEFEHL
   strecken          = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite         = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks            = NUMMER
   n                 = NUMMER
   wiederholen       = ja nein
   nx                = NUMMER
   breite            = DIMENSION
   hoehe             = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand           = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset       = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand    = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   hintergrund        = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe   = COLOR
   xheight            = max DIMENSION
   xdepth            = max DIMENSION
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR

```

\setuplistalternative [...¹,...] [...,...²...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup      = NAME
   breite              = DIMENSION
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   strecken            = DIMENSION
   filler              = BEFEHL

```

\setuplistextra [...¹,...] [...,...²...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalfloats [...,...^{*}...,...]

```

*  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...¹,...] [...,...²...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,^{*}...]

```

*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...^{*}...]

```

*  NAME

```

\setuplow [...¹,...] [...,...²...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...,...]`

* farbe = lokal global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = metafun mpost
initializations = ja nein
setups = NAME
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
extensions = ja nein
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig imrand
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    befehl                  = \...#1
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    anchor                  = region text
    platz                  = links rechts innen aussen
    methode                 = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
    category                = default kante
    bereich                 = lokal global
    option                  = text absatz
    marginalie              = lokal normal marginalie kante
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    dy                     = DIMENSION
    bottomspace             = DIMENSION
    threshold               = DIMENSION
    zeile                   = NUMMER
    stack                   = ja fortsetzten
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    nummer                 = auto
    seperator              = TEXT
    ausrichtung            = links mittig rechts normal
    platz                  = oben center unten normal
    gritter                = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
    rechts                  = BEFEHL
    strut                  = ja nein
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    numberdistance         = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ja nein
   symbolset                 = NAME
   functionstyle             = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                      = ja nein
   sygreek                   = normal italic kein
   lcgreek                   = normal italic kein
   ucgreek                   = normal italic kein
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation          = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                    = NAME
   domain                    = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   functioncolor             = COLOR
   integral                  = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative          = NAME
   default                   = normal italic
   fraction                  = ams ctx
   ampersand                 = normal
   collapsing                 = 1 2 3 kein zuruecksetzen
   kernpairs                 = ja nein

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                    = ja nein
   links                     = NUMMER
   mittig                    = NUMMER
   rechts                    = NUMMER
   mathstyle                 = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe                     = COLOR
   status                    = auto
   methode                   = auto
   groesse                   = NUMMER
   faktor                    = kein auto NUMMER
   mathclass                 = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  obenabstand               = DIMENSION
   abstandunten              = DIMENSION
   marginalie                = DIMENSION
   farbe                     = COLOR
   strut                     = ja nein math tight
   alternative                = innen aussen beide
   linie                     = ja nein auto
   links                     = NUMMER
   rechts                    = NUMMER
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = nein kein overlay
   inlinethreshold           = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold          = auto NUMMER
   fences                    = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = ja nein NUMMER
   ausrichtung              = links mittig rechts normal
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   simplecommand            = TEXT
   platz                    = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = mp
   farbe                    = COLOR
   mppoffset                 = DIMENSION
   mp                       = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = default normal mp
   farbe                    = COLOR
   mppoffset                 = DIMENSION
   mp                       = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   topcommand               = \...##1
   bottomcommand            = \...##1
   middlecommand            = \...##1
   mp                       = NAME
   mpheight                 = DIMENSION
   mpdepth                  = DIMENSION
   mppoffset                 = DIMENSION
   farbe                    = COLOR
   hoffset                  = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   minhoehe                 = DIMENSION
   mindepth                 = DIMENSION
   mathclass                = rel ord
   offset                   = min max normal
   platz                    = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
   strut                    = ja nein
   alternative               = normal default mp
   minbreite                = DIMENSION
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   moffset                  = DIMENSION
   order                    = normal reverse
   mathlimits               = ja nein

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...*,...]
*  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```



```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  schritt = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator = linie
  strut = ja nein
  farbe = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...]1 [...,2...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY = VALUE
```

```

\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
typ = note
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
titelausrichten = ja nein
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  interaktion   = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl    = \...##1
   indikator     = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   rulecommand   = BEFEHL
   linie         = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split         = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor        = NUMMER
   platz         = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende      = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   setups        = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz        = ja nein
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   bereich       = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen    = ja nein
   alternative    = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium     = seite
   fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe     = COLOR
   anchor        = folgende
   vorspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
*  x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset    = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset      = DIMENSION
   untenoffset     = DIMENSION
   methode         = fest
   breite          = DIMENSION
   hoehe           = DIMENSION
   tiefe           = DIMENSION
   platz           = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*,...]
*  NAME

```

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 zeilen = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagecolumns [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 seperator = NAME
richtung = normal reverse
abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
blanko = inherits: \blanko
farbe = COLOR
setups = NAME
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
wartezeit = ja nein
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 seite papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setuppairedbox [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellePAIREDBOX [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

\stellelegend [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setuppaper [...,.*,..., ...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1,...] [...,2,...]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...,1,...] [...,2,...] [...,.*3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,.*,..., ...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaoptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,.*,..., ...]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

\setupprofile [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
zeilen = NUMMER
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ja nein
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...¹] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setupregisters [...¹...] [...²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setuprenderingwindow [...¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupruby [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  platz         = oben links rechts
   ausrichtung   = auto flushleft mittig flushright
   strecken      = ja nein
   hoffset       = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR

```

```

\setups [...*,...]
*  NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  format        = NUMMER
   xformat       = NUMMER
   yformat       = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   tiefe         = ja nein
   zeilen        = NUMMER
   faktor        = passend breit max min auto default
   hfaktor       = passend breit max min auto default
   bfaktor       = passend breit max min auto default
   maxbreite     = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe      = DIMENSION
   s             = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   equalwidth    = DIMENSION
   equalheight   = DIMENSION
   gritter       = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  methode       = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung = NAME
   features      = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  fortsetzen    = ja nein
   einheit       = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode       = NUMMER
   dy            = NUMMER
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe    = COLOR
   alternative    = NUMMER
   obenoffset     = DIMENSION
   untenoffset    = DIMENSION
   abstand        = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   niveau        = NUMMER

```

`\setupspellchecking [...,.*,...]`

* status = start stop
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,.*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [.*]`

* ja nein auto kap^{OPT}passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = befehl
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...,.*,...]`

* status = start stop
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*,...}`

* NAME


```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  r c x y row column OPT erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2  erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras          = BEFEHL
    links          = BEFEHL
    rechts        = BEFEHL
    kopffarbe     = COLOR
    kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
    linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
    rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
    spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
    maxbreite     = DIMENSION
    setups        = NAME
    textbreite    = DIMENSION lokal
    split         = ja nein wiederholen auto
    kopfzeile     = wiederholen
    option        = strecken tight
    vor           = BEFEHL
    nach          = BEFEHL
    selbeseite    = vor nach beide
    spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
    splitoffset   = DIMENSION
    aligncharacter = ja nein
    alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
    abstand       = DIMENSION
    farbe         = COLOR
    stil          = math STYLE BEFEHL
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  formatieren  = TEMPLATE kein
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    abstand     = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
    blanko      = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
                  weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
                  quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
                  NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
                  category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
    kopfstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe   = COLOR
    hintergrund = NAME
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
    foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
    foregroundcolor = COLOR
    ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
    linie       = zeile normal
    linienfarbe = COLOR
    liniendicke = DIMENSION
    fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen   = ja nein
    split       = ja nein wiederholen auto
    einheit     = DIMENSION
    marginalie  = DIMENSION
    innen       = BEFEHL
    EQ          = BEFEHL
    kopfzeile   = ja wiederholen text
    rahmen      = an aus
    titel       = TEXT
    keeptogether = ja nein

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
* status = start stop
  methode = auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = text absatz immer kein
kriterium = NUMMER
alternative = NUMMER
mp = NAME
methode = NAME
hintergrund = farbe
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
winkel = rechteckig rund
niveau = NUMMER
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
strich = NUMMER
radius = DIMENSION
rahmen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setuptooltip [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links mittig rechts
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupunit [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = text mathematik
order = reverse normal
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupuserpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop kein behalte leer
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,^{*}...,...]

* titel = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ja nein
druckbar = ja nein
bereich = lokal global
methode = kein befehl

\setupvspacing [...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \vspacing OPT

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...]*[...]`

* default = versteckt kein text
compress = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...]1[...] [...]2[...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
texthoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
kopfzeile = wiederholen
fusszeile = wiederholen
liniendicke = DIMENSION
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
selbeseite = vor nach beide
abstand = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentleftsample = TEXT
alignmentrightsample = TEXT
alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentcharacter = TEXT
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1[...] [...]2[...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1{...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`

* FONT OPT

<pre> \setvtopregister ... {¹...} {²...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setwidthof ... \to \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [¹...] [²...²...²...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {.*...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {.*...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \shiftdown {.*...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftup {.*...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...[*]...[*]...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [.*...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...[*]...[*]...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

```
* specification = NAME OPT
dataset        = NAME
field          = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
               journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
               school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

```
* rotation      = NUMBEROPT
  specification = NAME
```

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

*	TEXT	OPT
---	------	-----

* TEXT	OPT
--------	-----

* TEXT

* TEXT

* COLOR

* COLOR

* COLOR

* NAME

1	FONT	OPT
2	NUMMER	

<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontexpansion</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellefließstextein</code>
<code>\showfontstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \stellefließstextein^{OPT}</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 alles NUMMER</code>
<code>\showglyphdata</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>

<pre> \showmessage {...} {...} {...,<...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showminimalbaseline </pre>
<pre> \shownextbox {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 12r r2l 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showparentchain {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showsymbolset [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtimer {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showtokens [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtrackers </pre>
<pre> \showvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \showwarning {...} {...} {...,<...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT </pre>

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

$\backslash\text{smash} [^{.1}] \{^{.2}\}$ 1 $\text{w h d t}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashbox} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{smashboxed} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{smashedhbox} [^{.1}] \{^{.2}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashedvbox} [^{.1}] \{^{.2}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snapto grid} [^{.1}] \backslash^{.2} \{^{.3}\}$ 1 normal standard OPT ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfl ine NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snapto grid} [\dots,^{.1}\dots] \backslash^{.2} \{^{.3}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{define}^{\text{OPT}}\text{gridsnapping}$ 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{someheadnumber} [^{.1}] [^{.2}]$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
$\backslash\text{somekindoftab} [\dots,^{.1}\dots,^{.2}\dots]$ * alternative = horizontal OPT vertikal breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER
$\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$
$\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber} \{^{.1}\} \{^{.2}\}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
$\backslash\text{someplace} \{^{.1}\} \{^{.2}\} \{^{.3}\} \{^{.4}\} \{^{.5}\} [^{.6}]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{SORTING} [^{.1}] \{^{.2}\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT instances: logo
$\backslash\text{logo} [^{.1}] \{^{.2}\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT

<code>\spalte [...;...]</code> * inherits: <code>\@columnbreak</code>
<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\spatium</code>
<code>\spiegeln {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolon ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitdfrac {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\splitfrac {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>

<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\sprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\spreadhbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\start [...] ... \stop</code> * NAME <small>OPT</small>
<code>\startabbildung [...] [...] [...,...³...,...] ... \stopabbildung</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\startabsatz [...] [...,...²...,...] ... \stopabsatz</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
<code>\startSECTION [...,...¹...,...] [...,...²...,...] ... \stopSECTION</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\startchapter [...,...¹...,...] [...,...²...,...] ... \stopchapter</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stoppart`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsection [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubject [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\starttitle [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoptitle`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startalignment [...,*,...]\stopalignment`

* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*,...]\stopallmodes`

* NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopATTACHMENT`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

`\startattachment [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopattachment`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

`\startbar [...]\stopbar`

* NAME

`\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix`

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\subscript{*}...,...]\stopBESCHREIBUNG`

```
*  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
```

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\subscript{1}...,...]{...}\stopBESCHREIBUNG`

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

<pre> \startbitmapimage [...,*=...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage * farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcatcodetable *... ... \stopcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startcentraligned ... \stopcentraligned </pre>
<pre> \startcharacteralign [...,*=...,...] ... \stopcharacteralign * inherits: \setupcharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \startcharacteralign [...*] ... \stopcharacteralign * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences </pre>
<pre> \startchemical [...¹] [...,²=...,...] ... \stopchemical 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupchemical </pre>
<pre> \startcollect ... \stopcollect </pre>
<pre> \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting </pre>
<pre> \startcolorintent [...*] ... \stopcolorintent * knockout overprint kein </pre>
<pre> \startcoloronly [...*] ... \stopcoloronly * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startcolorset [...*] ... \stopcolorset * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnset [...¹] [...,²=...,...] ... \stopcolumnset 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcolumnset </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnsetspan [...¹] [...,²=...,...] ... \stopcolumnsetspan 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan </pre>
<pre> \startCOLUMNSET [...,*=...,...] ... \stopCOLUMNSET * inherits: \setupcolumnset^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnspan [...,*=...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan * inherits: \setupcolumnspan^{OPT} </pre>

$\backslash\text{startcombination}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcombination}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$
$\backslash\text{startcombination}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcombination}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M
$\backslash\text{startcontextcode}$... $\backslash\text{stopcontextcode}$
$\backslash\text{startcontextdefinitioncode}$... $\backslash\text{stopcontextdefinitioncode}$
$\backslash\text{startctxfunction}$... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunction}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startctxfunctiondefinition}$... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor}$... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$
$\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimited}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimited}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
$\backslash\text{startaside}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopaside}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startquotation}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startquote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$

<code>\startdmath ... \stopdmath</code>
<code>\startdocument [...[*]...] ... \stopdocument</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdocument^{OPT}</code>
<code>\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT</code>
<code>\startelement {...¹} [...²...] ... \stopelement</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\startembeddedxtable [...[*]...] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable OPT</code>
<code>\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions</code> <code>* SPRACHE</code>
<code>\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded</code>
<code>\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect</code>
<code>\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startfacingfloat [...] ... \stopfacingfloat</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\startfest [...] ... \stopfest</code> <code>* tief mittig hoch hoti default</code>
<code>\startfittingpage [...¹] [...²...] ... \stopfittingpage</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupfittingpage</code>
<code>\startFITTINGPAGE [...[*]...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: TEXpage MPpage</code>
<code>\startMPpage [...[*]...] ... \stopMPpage</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startTEXpage [...[*]...] ... \stopTEXpage</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT}</code>

`\startfloatcombination [...1,...2,...3] ... \stopfloatcombination`

* inherits: \setupcombination OPT

`\startfloatcombination [...1] ... \stopfloatcombination`

* N*M NAME OPT

`\startFLOATtext [...1,...2,...3] {...} ... \stopFLOATtext`

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startchemicaltext [...1,...2,...3] {...} ... \stopchemicaltext`

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\startfiguretext [...1,...2,...3] {...} ... \stopfiguretext`

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\startgraphictext [...1,...2,...3] {...} ... \stopgraphictext`

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\startintermezzotext [...1,...2,...3] {...} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...1,...2,...3] {...} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\startfont [...1] ... \stopfont`

* FONT OPT

`\startfontclass [...1] ... \stopfontclass`

* jede NAME

<p><code>\startfontsolution [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfontsolution</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startformel [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopformel</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig ^{OPT}rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\startformeln [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopformeln</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE ^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\startformel [...,*=,...]</code> ... <code>\stopformel</code></p> <p>* option = gepack^{KT}t tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> <p>marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION</p> <p>gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid</p>
<p><code>\startFORMULAformula [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopFORMULAformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen ^{QPT}tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> <p>instances: sp sd mp md</p>
<p><code>\startmdformula [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopmdformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig ^{QPT}rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\startmpformula [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopmpformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig ^{OPT}rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\startsdformula [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopsdformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig ^{QPT}rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\startspformula [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopspformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig ^{OPT}rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\startframedcell [...,*=,...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedcell</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumrahmt^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\startframedcontent [...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedcontent</code></p> <p>* NAME aus ^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\startframedrow [...,*=,...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedrow</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumrahmt^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\startframedtable [¹...] [...,²=,...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedtable</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\startgegenueber</code> ... <code>\stopgegenueber</code></p>
<p><code>\startgridsnapping [...]</code> ... <code>\stopgridsnapping</code></p> <p>* normal standard ja stre^{KT}ng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halflne NAME</p>
<p><code>\startgridsnapping [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopgridsnapping</code></p> <p>* inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\starthaengend [...,*=¹,...]</code> {²...} ... <code>\stophaengend</code></p> <p>1 abstand = DIMENSION ^{OPT}</p> <p>n = NUMMER</p> <p>platz = links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

<code>\starthaengend [...]{...} ... \stophaengend</code> 1 links rechts <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox</code>
<code>\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\starthelp [...]{...} ... \stophelp</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> instances: helptext
<code>\starthelptext [...]{...} ... \stophelptext</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\starthhighlight [...]{...} ... \stophighlight</code> * NAME
<code>\starthilfetext [...]{...} ... \stophilfetext</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\starthintergrund [...]{...} ... \stophintergrund</code> * inherits: \stellehintergrund <small>OPT</small>
<code>\starthINTERGRUND [...]{...} ... \stopHINTERGRUND</code> * inherits: \stellehintergrund <small>OPT</small> instances: hintergrund
<code>\starthyphenation [...]{...} ... \stophyphenation</code> * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
<code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>
<code>\startindentedtext [...]{...} ... \stopindentedtext</code> * NAME
<code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\startinteraktion [...]{...} ... \stopinteraktion</code> * versteckt NAME
<code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...]{...} ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code> * NAME
<code>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</code> * alles SPRACHE
<code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>
<code>\startitemgroup [...]{...} [...]{...} [...]{...} ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

<pre> \startITEMGROUP [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize </pre>
<pre> \startitemize [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopitemize 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>
<pre> \startJSCode ¹... ²... ³... \stopJSCode 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startJSreamble ¹... ²... ³... \stopJSreamble 1 NAME 2 verwende 3 now later </pre>
<pre> \startkleinerdurchschuss [...[*]] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss * blanko^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startknockout ... \stopknockout </pre>
<pre> \startCOMMENT [...¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stopCOMMENT 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein instances: comment </pre>
<pre> \startcomment [...¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stopcomment 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre>
<pre> \startkomponente [...[*]] ... \stopkomponente * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startkomponente [*]... \stopkomponente * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startkopf [...,¹...] {...²} ... \stopkopf 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startLABELtext [...¹] [...²] ... \stopLABELtext 1 SPRACHE^{OPT} 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \startbtxlabeltext [...¹] [...²] ... \stopbtxlabeltext 1 SPRACHE^{OPT} 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startheadtext [...¹] [...²] ... \stoptheadtext 1 SPRACHE^{OPT} 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startlabeltext [...¹] [...²] ... \stoplabeltext 1 SPRACHE^{OPT} 2 KEY </pre>

```
\startmathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopmathlabeltext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startoperatorortext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopoperatorortext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startprefixtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopprefixtext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startsuffixtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopsuffixtext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\starttaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptaglabeltext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startunittext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopunittext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startlayout [...]* ... \stoplayout
*  NAME
```

```
\startlinealignment [...]* ... \stoplinealignment
*  links mittig rechts max
```

```
\startlinecorrection [...]*, [...] ... \stoplinecorrection
*  blanko inherits: \blanko OPT
```

```
\startlinefiller [...]1 [...]2, [...]2, [...] ... \stoplinefiller
1  filler NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\startLINENOTE [...]1 {...}2
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\startlinenote [...]1 {...}2
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2, [...]2, [...] ... \stoplinenumbering
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  fortsetzen   = ja nein
   start       = NUMMER
   schritt     = NUMMER
   methode     = seite erste folgende
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  fortsetzen NUMMER
```

```
\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```

<code>\startlinetablecell [...,*...,...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT</code>
<code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code>
<code>\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig</code>
<code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code>
<code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code>
<code>\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code> <code>* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT</code>
<code>\startlocalnotes [...,*...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startlocalsetups [...¹...] [...²...] ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>1 gritter OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\startlocalsetups \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code>
<code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code>
<code>\startluaparameterset [...*] ... \stopluaparameterset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startluasetups [...¹...] [...²...] ... \stopluasetups</code> <code>1 gritter OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\startluasetups \stopluasetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPclip {...*} ... \stopMPclip</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPcode {...*} ... \stopMPcode</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\startMPdefinitions {...*} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\startMPdrawing [...*] ... \stopMPdrawing</code> <code>* - OPT</code>
<code>\startMPenvironment [...*] ... \stopMPenvironment</code> <code>* zuruecksetzen global + OPT</code>
<code>\startMPextensions {...,*...,...} ... \stopMPextensions</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>

$\backslash\text{startMPinclusions} [\dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPinclusions}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>+</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div>2</div> <div>NAME</div>
$\backslash\text{startMPinitializations} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPinitializations}$
$\backslash\text{startMPpositiongraphic} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpositiongraphic}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div>2</div> <div>KEY</div>
$\backslash\text{startMPpositionmethod} \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpositionmethod}$ <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div>
$\backslash\text{startMPrun} \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPrun}$ <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> <div>OPT</div>
$\backslash\text{startmarginallinie} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ <div>*</div> <div>NUMMER</div> <div>OPT</div>
$\backslash\text{startmarginallinie} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmarginrule</div> <div>OPT</div>
$\backslash\text{startmarginblock} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> <div>OPT</div>
$\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ <div>*</div> <div>zuruecksetzen alles NAME</div> <div>OPT</div>
$\backslash\text{startmarkpages} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarkpages}$ <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div>
$\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmathalignment</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>instances: align mathalignment</div>
$\backslash\text{startalign} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopalign}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmathalignment</div>
$\backslash\text{startmathalignment} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmathalignment</div> <div>OPT</div>
$\backslash\text{startMATHCASES} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmathcases</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>instances: cases mathcases</div>
$\backslash\text{startcases} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcases}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmathcases</div> <div>OPT</div>
$\backslash\text{startmathcases} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmathcases</div> <div>OPT</div>
$\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmathmatrix</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>instances: matrix mathmatrix</div>
$\backslash\text{startmathmatrix} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmathmatrix</div> <div>OPT</div>

\backslash startmatrix [...,*...] ... \stopmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT}
\backslash startmathmode ... \stopmathmode
\backslash startmathstyle [...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
\backslash startmatrices [...,*...] ... \stopmatrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT}
\backslash startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned
\backslash startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned
\backslash startmixedcolumns [... ¹] [...,* ² ...] ... \stopmixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
\backslash startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT} instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
\backslash startboxedcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT}
\backslash startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT}
\backslash startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode * NAME
\backslash startmodeset [... ¹] {... ² } ... \stopmodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT
\backslash startmodule [... [*]] ... \stopmodule * FILE
\backslash startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
\backslash startmodule [*] ... \stopmodule * FILE
\backslash startnamedsection [... ¹] [...,* ² ...] [...,* ³ ...] ... \stopnamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE
\backslash startnamedsubformulas [... ¹] {... ² } ... \stopnamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT


```
\startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower
* [-+]links [-+]mittigOPT[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse
```

```
\startNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [-+]links [-+]mittigOPT[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse
```

```
\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
* breite = DIMENSION OPT
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  strut = ja nein
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE
* titel = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote
* titel = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote
* titel = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode
* NAME
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
* titel = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

1	REFERENCE	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

* NAME

`\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint`

```
* inherits: \setuppagecolumnsOPT
```

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

```
1  FILE                                OPT
2  offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
```

* seite linkerseite rechterseite

```
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

* NAME

```
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```

1 SINGULAR
2 titel      = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
              rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
              zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
              kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
              seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz  = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereFLOAT [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
1  titel          = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startplatzierechemical [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
1  titel          = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzierefigure [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1  titel          = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1  titel          = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel          = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,\1...,...,\2...,...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1  titel      = TEXT          OPT          OPT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   platz      = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\1...,...,\2...,...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,\*...,...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startplatzierelegend [...,\*...,...] ... \stopplatzierelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*  titel      = TEXT          OPT
   suffix     = TEXT
   referenz   = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*  + - REFERENCE          OPT

```

```

\startpos [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppos
*  REFERENCE          OPT

```

```

\startpositioning [...,\1...,...,\2...,...] ... \stoppositioning
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stellepositioniererein

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

```

\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv

```

```

\startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes

```

```

\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,\*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startprocessassignmentlist [...,\*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startprocesscommacommand [...,\*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\startprocesscommalist [...,\*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\startprodukt [...,\*...,...] ... \stopprodukt
*  FILE *

```

\startprodukt \stopprodukt * FILE *
\startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE *
\startprojekt \stopprojekt * FILE *
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
\startpublikation [¹ ...] [² ... _{...}] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT
\startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer * NAME OPT
\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding
\starthiding ... \stophiding
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
\startrawsetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoprawsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME
\startrawsetups \stoprawsetups * NAME
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime
\startregister [¹] [²] [³] [⁴] {... ⁵ +...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX
\startreusableMPgraphic {... ² ...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\startruby [...] ... \stopruby * NAME
\startschmall [¹] [² ... _{...}] ... \stopschmall 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleengerein

<pre> \startschmall [...¹...²...] [...] ... \stopschmall 1 inherits: \stelleengeren^{OPT}in^{OPT} 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [...¹] [...²...] [...] ... \stopschmall 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>
<pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblock [...¹] [...²...] [...] ... \stopsectionblock 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...[*]...] [...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK * bookmark = TEXT^{OPT} inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>
<pre> \startappendices [...[*]...] [...] ... \stopappendices * bookmark = TEXT^{OPT} inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startbackmatter [...[*]...] [...] ... \stopbackmatter * bookmark = TEXT^{OPT} inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startbodymatter [...[*]...] [...] ... \stopbodymatter * bookmark = TEXT^{OPT} inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startfrontmatter [...[*]...] [...] ... \stopfrontmatter * bookmark = TEXT^{OPT} inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionlevel [...¹] [...²...] [...³...] [...] ... \stopsectionlevel 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startsetups [...¹] [...²] [...] ... \stopsetups 1 gritter^{OPT} 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsetups ..[*] ... \stopsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startshift [...] ... \stopshift * NAME </pre>

$\backslash\text{startsidebar}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ³ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsidebar}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupsidebar}$
$\backslash\text{startsimplecolumns}$ [¹ ... ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsimplecolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setsimplecolumnsize}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startspalten}$ [¹ ... ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspalten}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stellespaltenein}$
$\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ³ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ 1 pos OPT OPT 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [... ¹] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ * unter its
$\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [... ¹] { ² ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ 1 sym ran mar 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startsplitformula}$... $\backslash\text{stopsplitformula}$
$\backslash\text{startspread}$... $\backslash\text{stopspread}$
$\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP}$... $\backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$
$\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure}$ {... ¹ } ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic}$ {... ¹ } {... ² ... ³ } ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{STARTSTOP}$ {... ¹ } * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{startstrictinspectnextcharacter}$... $\backslash\text{stopstrictinspectnextcharacter}$
$\backslash\text{startstructurepageregister}$ [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³ ... ⁴ ...] [... ⁵ ... ⁶ ...] OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startstyle}$ [¹ ... ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopstyle}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupstyle}$
$\backslash\text{startstyle}$ [... ¹] ... $\backslash\text{stopstyle}$ * NAME FONT
$\backslash\text{startSTYLE}$... $\backslash\text{stopSTYLE}$

$\backslash\text{startsubformulas}$ [\dots^* ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsubformulas}$ * + - REFERENCE OPT
$\backslash\text{startsubjectlevel}$ [\dots^1] [$\dots^2\dots$] [$\dots^3\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopsubjectlevel}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startsubsentence}$... $\backslash\text{stopsubsentence}$
$\backslash\text{startsubstack}$... $\backslash\text{stopsubstack}$
$\backslash\text{startsymbolset}$ [\dots^1] [$\dots^2\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopsymbolset}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 font = FONT
$\backslash\text{startTABLE}$ [$\dots^*\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{startTABLEbody}$ [$\dots^*\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEbody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startTABLEfoot}$ [$\dots^*\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEfoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startTABLEhead}$ [$\dots^*\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startTABLEnext}$ [$\dots^*\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [$ \dots^1 $] [$\dots^2\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 TEMPLATE OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$
$\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [$ \dots^* $] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ * TEMPLATE
$\backslash\text{starttabellenende}$ [\dots^*] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenende}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabellenueberschrift}$ [\dots^*] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenueberschrift}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [\dots^*] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [\dots^1] [$\dots^2\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [\dots^*] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ * NAME OPT

\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail	
*	NAME <small>OPT</small>
\startTABULATION [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopTABULATION	
1	NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small>
2	inherits: \setuptabulation
\starttabulator [/.¹/] [...,²...,...] ... \stoptabulator	
1	TEMPLATE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small>
2	inherits: \stelletabulatorein
\startTABULATE [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopTABULATE	
1	NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small>
2	inherits: \stelletabulatorein
instances: legend fact	
\startfact [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopfact	
1	NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small>
2	inherits: \stelletabulatorein
\startlegend [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stoplegend	
1	NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small>
2	inherits: \stelletabulatorein
\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode	
\starttexdefinition ¹... ²... ³... ⁴... ⁵... ⁶... ⁷... ... \stoptexdefinition	
1	spaces nospaces <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small>
2	global
3	unexpanded
4	expanded
5	singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6	NAME
7	TEMPLATE
\starttext ... \stoptext	
\starttextbackground [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stoptextbackground	
1	NAME <small>OPT</small>
2	inherits: \setuptextbackground
\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual	
\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND	
*	inherits: \setuptextbackground <small>OPT</small>
\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor	
*	COLOR
\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent	
\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow	
*	NAME
\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie	
*	TEXT

<pre> \startTYPING [...,*,...] ... \stopTYPING * inherits: \stelletippenein^{OPT} instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre>
<pre> \startTYPING [...,*,...] ... \stopTYPING * fortsetzten^{OPT} instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre>
<pre> \startLUA [...,*,...] ... \stopLUA * fortsetzten^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...,*,...] ... \stopMP * fortsetzten^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * fortsetzten^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,*,...] ... \stopTEX * fortsetzten^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...,*,...] ... \stoptyping * fortsetzten^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...,*,...] ... \stopXML * fortsetzten^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startLUA [...,*,...] ... \stopLUA * inherits: \stelletippenein^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...,*,...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \stelletippenein^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \stelletippenein^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,*,...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \stelletippenein^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...,*,...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \stelletippenein^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...,*,...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \stelletippenein^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \starttypescript [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stoptypescript 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy^{OPT} 2 NAME 3 size name </pre>
<pre> \starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection * NAME </pre>

$\backslash\text{startumbruch}$ [¹ ...] [\dots,\dots,\dots] ² ... $\backslash\text{stopumbruch}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$
$\backslash\text{startMAKEUPumbruch}$ [\dots,\dots,\dots] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopMAKEUPumbruch}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$ OPT instances: standard page text middle
$\backslash\text{startmiddleumbruch}$ [\dots,\dots,\dots] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopmiddleumbruch}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startpageumbruch}$ [\dots,\dots,\dots] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stoppageumbruch}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startstandardumbruch}$ [\dots,\dots,\dots] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopstandardumbruch}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{starttextumbruch}$ [\dots,\dots,\dots] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextumbruch}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startumgebung}$ [[*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumgebung}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{startumgebung}$ $\backslash\text{stopumgebung}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{startumrahmt}$ [¹ ...] [\dots,\dots,\dots] ² ... $\backslash\text{stopumrahmt}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumrahmtein}$
$\backslash\text{startFRAMEDTEXT}$ [¹ ...] [\dots,\dots,\dots] ² ... $\backslash\text{stopFRAMEDTEXT}$ 1 links rechts mittig $\overline{\text{kein}}$ OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ instances: framedtext
$\backslash\text{startframedtext}$ [¹ ...] [\dots,\dots,\dots] ² ... $\backslash\text{stopframedtext}$ 1 links rechts mittig $\overline{\text{kein}}$ OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$
$\backslash\text{startungepackt}$... $\backslash\text{stopungepackt}$
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { \dots,\dots,\dots] ² } ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { \dots,\dots,\dots] ² } ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { \dots,\dots,\dots] ² } ... $\backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { \dots,\dots,\dots] ² } ... $\backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter}$ \... ... $\backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME

\startusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stopusingbtxs specification * NAME
\startvboxregister ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER
\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox
\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator
\startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben * [-+]NUMBER OPT
\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME
\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER
\startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER
\startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable
\startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME
\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim * NAME
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
\startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME
\startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups * NAME
\startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable

<code>\startxtable [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtable</code> * inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}
<code>\startxtablebody [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtablebody</code> * inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}
<code>\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody</code> * NAME ^{OPT}
<code>\startxtablefoot [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtablefoot</code> * inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}
<code>\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot</code> * NAME ^{OPT}
<code>\startxtablehead [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtablehead</code> * inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}
<code>\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead</code> * NAME ^{OPT}
<code>\startxtablenext [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtablenext</code> * inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}
<code>\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext</code> * NAME ^{OPT}
<code>\startXTABLE [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopXTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}
<code>\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable</code> * NAME ^{OPT}
<code>\startzeile [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\startLINES [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopLINES</code> * inherits: \stellezeffenein ^{OPT} instances: lines
<code>\startlines [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoplines</code> * inherits: \stellezeffenein ^{OPT}
<code>\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert</code>
<code>\startzu [...] ... \stopzu</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\stelle [...]</code> * NAME

\stelleabsaetzein [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]³

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 jede NUMBER
3 n = NUMBER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzein [...]¹ [...,...]²

1 NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...,...]^{*}

* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
abstand = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...]¹ [...,...]²

1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...]^{*}

* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...]¹ [...,...]²

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\stelleausrichtungein [...]^{*}

* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft 12r
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more

\stelleausschnittein [...¹...²...]

* status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

\stellebeschreibungen [....¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\stellebeschriftungen [....¹...] [...²...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 status = start stop
expansion = ja nein
separator = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

\stellebilderunterschriften [....¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellebildunterschriften

\stellebildunterschriften [....¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin
linkerrand rechterrang lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehtolerant
kein default
befehl = \...##1
nummerbefehl = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
abstand = DIMENSION
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
headseparator = TEXT
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
nummer = ja nein kein
group = TEXT
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrang = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
breite = passend max DIMENSION
minbreite = passend DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

\stellebindestrichein [...¹...²...]

* zeichen = normal breit

\stelleblankoein [...,*...]

* inherits: \blanko OPT

\stelleblockein [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...,^{*}...]

* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennerumrissein [...,^{*}...]

* hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
hintergrund = farbe
rahmen = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c kein
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
farbe = COLOR
zeilenabstände = klein mittel gross NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...,*...]

* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]großs kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 links = DIMENSION
mittig = DIMENSION
rechts = DIMENSION
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...,^{*}...]

* status = start stop
spot = ja nein
expansion = ja nein
faktor = ja nein
rgb = ja nein
cmyk = ja nein
konversion = ja nein immer
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
textfarbe = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout kein

\stellefeldein [...,¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...] [...,⁵...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed


```
\stellefelderin [...1,...] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] [...4,...4,...]
1  zuruecksetzen label OPTrähmen OPThorizontalOPTvertikal
2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefliesstextein [...*,...]
```

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global zurueckOPTsetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
    sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\stelleformelnein [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
```

```
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\stellefusszeileein [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
```

```
1  text marginalie kante OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\stellefusszeilentextein [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]
```

```
1  text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegefüelltesrechteckein [...*,...*,...]
```

```
*  vor          = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    n           = NUMMER
    zeilenabstände = klein mittel gross NUMMER
    abstand     = DIMENSION
    breite      = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator   = BEFEHL
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\stellegefüelltezeileein [...*,...*,...]
```

```
*  vor          = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    marginalie   = DIMENSION
    breite      = DIMENSION
    abstand     = DIMENSION
    liniendicke = DIMENSION
    farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...*,...*,...]
```

```
*  status      = start stop
    vor        = BEFEHL
    nach       = BEFEHL
    zwischen   = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegleitobjektein [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
```

```
1  SINGULAR OPT
2  inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

\stelletgleitobjektein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default           = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback          = inherits: \placefloat
  innen             = BEFEHL
  kriterium         = DIMENSION
  methode           = NUMMER
  sidemethod        = NUMMER
  textmethod        = NUMMER
  sidealign         = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter           = inherits: \snaptogrid
  lokal             = ja nein
  befehl            = \...##1
  availablewidth    = DIMENSION
  availableheight   = DIMENSION
  minbreite         = DIMENSION
  maxbreite         = DIMENSION
  platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante

  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand        = DIMENSION
  rechterrang       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore      = BEFEHL
  bottomafter       = BEFEHL
  expansion         = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup          = NAME
  catcodes          = NAME
  freeregion        = ja nein
  vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium  = kein inherits: \blanko
  spacebefore       = kein inherits: \blanko
  spaceafterside    = kein inherits: \blanko
  sidethreshold     = old dimension
  marginalie        = DIMENSION
  noben             = DIMENSION
  nunten            = DIMENSION
  schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile            = NUMMER
  cache             = ja nein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt OPT
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

\stellehintergrundein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
   stil                               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                              = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe                      = COLOR
   titel                              = TEXT
   untertitel                        = COLOR
   autor                             = TEXT
   datum                             = TEXT
   keyword                           = TEXT
   focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
   menue                             = an aus
   fieldlayer                        = auto NAME
   berechnen                         = REFERENCE
   klick                             = ja nein
   bildschirm                        = normal neu
   seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
   oeffenaktion                     = REFERENCE
   schliessenaktion                 = REFERENCE
   openpageaction                   = REFERENCE
   closepageaction                  = REFERENCE
   symbolset                        = NAME
   hoehe                             = DIMENSION
   tiefe                             = DIMENSION
   focusoffset                      = DIMENSION
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```
*  NAME                                OPT
```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                        = a b c d e f g
   status                             = start stop
   befehl                             = CSNAME
   breite                             = DIMENSION
   hoehe                              = DIMENSION max breit
   tiefe                              = DIMENSION max
   abstand                            = DIMENSION
   schritt                            = klein mittel gross
   hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
   stil                               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                              = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
   symbol                             = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...^{*},...]

```
*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
   hoehe                              = passend max tight DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium                      = DIMENSION
   rumpfabstand                      = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset                        = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium                      = DIMENSION
   option                            = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                     papier attachment layer titel
   copies                            = NUMMER
   print                             = LISTE
   wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER
```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative      =  vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        =  NAME
   linkeroffset    =  overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand  =  overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset      =  overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset     =  overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite       =  DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        =  DIMENSION
   itemalign       =  links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status          =  start leer lokal
   links           =  BEFEHL
   rechts          =  BEFEHL
   abstand         =  overlay DIMENSION
   vor             =  BEFEHL
   nach            =  BEFEHL
   zwischen        =  BEFEHL
   position        =  ja nein
   mittig          =  BEFEHL
   stil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           =  COLOR
   selbeseite      =  ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe   =  COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellekommentarein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status      =  start stop kein
   methode     =  normal versteckt
   symbol       =  Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite       =  passend DIMENSION
   hoehe        =  passend DIMENSION
   tiefe        =  passend DIMENSION
   titel        =  TEXT
   undertitel   =  TEXT
   autor        =  TEXT
   nx           =  NUMMER
   ny           =  NUMMER
   farbe        =  COLOR
   option       =  xml max
   textlayer    =  NAME
   platz        =  linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrاند text hoch kein
   abstand      =  DIMENSION
   spatium      =  ja
   buffer       =  BUFFER

```

\stellekopfzahlein [...¹] [...²]

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER

```

\stellekopfzeileein [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

\stelleLABELtext [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\stelleheadtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellmathlabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

\stellelayoutein [¹...] [²...,...]

1	NAME	OPT	
2	status	=	start stop normal wiederholen
	marginalie	=	DIMENSION
	kante	=	DIMENSION
	marginalabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerrandabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterrandaabstand	=	DIMENSION
	obenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	abstandunten	=	DIMENSION
	voreinstellung	=	NAME
	linkerrand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterranda	=	DIMENSION
	linkekante	=	DIMENSION
	rechtekante	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeile	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeile	=	DIMENSION
	oben	=	DIMENSION
	unten	=	DIMENSION
	rumpfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	kopfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	setups	=	NAME
	cutspace	=	DIMENSION
	breite	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	bottomspace	=	DIMENSION
	zeilen	=	NUMMER
	hoehe	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	rumpfabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfoffset	=	DIMENSION
	spalten	=	NUMMER
	spaltenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	methode	=	default normal NAME
	platz	=	links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
	textbreite	=	DIMENSION
	texthoehe	=	DIMENSION
	nx	=	NUMMER
	ny	=	NUMMER
	dx	=	DIMENSION
	dy	=	DIMENSION
	format	=	NUMMER
	sx	=	NUMMER
	sy	=	NUMMER
	beschriftung	=	an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
	gritter	=	ja nein aus
	textdistance	=	DIMENSION
	alternative	=	default normal umbruch NAME
	clipoffset	=	DIMENSION
	cropoffset	=	DIMENSION auto
	trimoffset	=	DIMENSION
	bleedoffset	=	DIMENSION
	artoffset	=	DIMENSION

\stellelayoutein [...]

* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numberealign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellemarginallinieein [...¹] [...²,...]

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

\stellenobenein [...¹] [...²,...]

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutttext
```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```
* NAME
```

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
methode = normal kein NAME
format = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
kopfspatium = DIMENSION
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
option = passend max
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME OPT
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...,...^{*}...,...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
zeilen = auto NUMMER
konversion = NAME

\stellepositioniererein [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
status = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xschritt = absolut relativ
yschritt = absolut relativ
xformat = NUMMER
yformat = NUMMER
xfaktor = NUMMER
yfaktor = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
textbreite = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = kein NAME
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...,...^{*}...,...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellepufferein [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

1 BUFFER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
strip = ja nein

\stellerechteckein [...,*...]

* breite = max DIMENSION
hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
alternative = a b
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
typ = mp ja nein
mp = NAME

\stellereferenzierenein [...,*...]

* status = start stop
expansion = ja nein xml
autofile = ja nein
export = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
doppelseitig = ja nein
interaktion = label text symbol alles
seperator = BEFEHL
prefix = + - TEXT

\stelleregisterein [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
expansion = ja nein xml
eigenenummer = ja nein
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = ja nein alles
check = ja nein
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = ja nein
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
maxbreite = DIMENSION
indikator = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
seitenbefehl = \...##1
abstand = DIMENSION
interaktion = text seitennummer
seitennummer = ja nein
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
numberorder = ziffern

\stelleregisterein [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]

	OPT	OPT
1	NAME	
2	NUMMER	
3	referencemethod	= vorwaerts
	expansion	= ja nein xml
	eigenenummer	= ja nein
	xmlsetup	= NAME
	alternative	= a b A B
	methode	= default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
	compress	= ja nein alles gepackt
	check	= ja nein
	kriterium	= lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
	pageprefixseparatorset	= BEFEHL
	pageprefixconversionset	= NAME
	pageprefixstarter	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pageprefixstopper	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pageprefixset	= NAME
	pageprefixsegments	= NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles
	pageprefixconnector	= BEFEHL
	pageprefix	= ja nein
	pageseparatorset	= NAME
	pageconversionset	= NAME
	pagestarter	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pagestopper	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pagesegments	= NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
	maxbreite	= DIMENSION
	indikator	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	befehl	= \...##1
	textbefehl	= \...##1
	deeptextcommand	= \...##1
	seitenbefehl	= \...##1
	abstand	= DIMENSION
	interaktion	= text seitennummer
	seitennummer	= ja nein
	symbol	= a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
	language	= default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	textstil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	textfarbe	= COLOR
	seitenstil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	seitenfarbe	= COLOR
	pageleft	= BEFEHL
	pageright	= BEFEHL
	n	= NUMMER
	ausgleichen	= ja nein
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
	numberorder	= ziffern

\stelleREGISTER [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

	OPT
1	NUMMER
2	inherits: \stelleregisterein

instances: index

\stelleindex [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

	OPT
1	NUMMER
2	inherits: \stelleregisterein

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,^{*}...,...]

* platz	= links rechts oben unten kein
status	= start stop kein
offset	= DIMENSION
abstand	= DIMENSION
breite	= DIMENSION
hoehe	= DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits:	= \setupuserpagenumber
-------------	------------------------

\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...,..*..,..]

* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
seite = inherits: \seite
strut = ja nein
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleseitenuebergangein [...*..]

* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

\stellesortierenein [...¹...]^{OPT} [...,..²..,..]

1 SINGULAR
2 expansion = ja nein xml
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
folgende = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1##2##3
textbefehl = \...##1
synonymbefehl = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
synonymfarbe = COLOR

\stellespaltenein [...,..*..,..]

* n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
option = hintergrund
offset = DIMENSION
befehl = \...##1
hoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = links rechts
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = setupalign
toleranz = setuptolerance
blanko = inherits: \blanko
noben = NUMMER
linie = an aus BEFEHL

\stellespatiumein [...*..]

* fest gepackt breit^{OPT}

\stellesspracheein [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status              = start stop
   datum               = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns            = FILE
   lefthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin      = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar     = NUMMER
   setups              = NAME
   spatiumausgleich    = breit gepackt
   font                = auto
   bidi                = links rechts l2r r2l
   text                = TEXT
   limittext           = TEXT
   hyphen              = TEXT
   compoundhyphen      = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   linkerzitieren      = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren     = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat         = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat        = BEFEHL
   leftspeech          = BEFEHL
   rightspeech         = BEFEHL
   linkersatz          = BEFEHL
   middlespeech        = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz         = BEFEHL
   midsentence         = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz       = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz      = BEFEHL
   faktor              = ja nein
```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

* NAME

\stellesynonymein [...¹,...] [...²...,...]

```
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion           = ja nein xml
   alternative         = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende            = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   synonymbefehl       = \...##1
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium           = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   synonymstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe        = COLOR
```

\stellletabellenein [...^{*}...,...]

```
* text                = DIMENSION max
  split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
  rahmen              = an aus
  NL                  = inherits: \blanko
  VL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  HL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  abstand             = klein mittel gross kein
  ausrichtung        = links mittig rechts
  befehle             = BEFEHL
  fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  liniendicke         = DIMENSION
  hoehe               = strut NUMMER
  tiefe               = strut NUMMER
  openup              = DIMENSION
```

\stellletabulatorein [¹...] [²...] [...³...,...]

```
1  NAME              OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletexttexteein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein [...,...*...,...]`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [...]1,...2 [...],...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtung
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keepetogether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendeein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...,*,...]`

* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriftein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      =  NAME
   bodypartlabel       =  NAME
   appendixlabel       =  NAME
   backpartlabel       =  NAME
   expansion           =  ja nein xml
   catcodes            =  NAME
   sectionresetset     =  NAME
   sectionseparatorset =  NAME
   sectionconversionset =  NAME
   konversion          =  NAME
   sectionstarter      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          =  NAME
   sectionsegments     =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix     =  + - TEXT
   stil               =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              =  COLOR
   textstil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          =  COLOR
   nummernstil        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe       =  COLOR
   verknuepfung       =  ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer       =  ja nein
   beforesection      =  BEFEHL
   aftersection       =  BEFEHL
   insidesection      =  BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen     =  ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf          =  ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer             =  ja nein
   seite              =  inherits: \seite
   beschriftung       =  seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile          =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text               =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile          =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                =  BEFEHL
   nach               =  BEFEHL
   zwischen           =  BEFEHL
   fortsetzen         =  ja nein
   titelausrichten    =  ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande     =  NAME
   interaktion        =  liste referenz
   internalgrid        =  NAME
   gritter            =  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                        eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME
   ausrichtung        =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz           =  inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut              =  ja nein
   haengend           =  zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie         =  DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein   =  ja nein auto
   alternative        =  text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite             =  DIMENSION
   numberwidth        =  DIMENSION
   textbreite         =  DIMENSION
   abstand            =  DIMENSION
   textdistance       =  DIMENSION
   vorbefehl          =  BEFEHL
   zumbefehl          =  BEFEHL
   befehl             =  \...##1##2
   textbefehl         =  \...##1
   deeptextcommand    =  \...##1
   nummerbefehl       =  \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  =  \...##1
   platz              =  NAME
   kriterium          =  streng positiv alles

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

\stelleumbruchein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                    = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                    = NAME
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   platz                     = oben
   referenz                  = REFERENCE
   pagestate                 = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig              = ja nein leer
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe               = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe          = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen               = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke                = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund                = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset          = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                  = NAME
   extras                     = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                     = NAME
   offset                     = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                     = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                      = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                      = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                  = ja nein
   platz                      = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                 = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen                     = NUMMER
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   blanko                     = ja nein
   profile                    = NAME
   leer                       = ja nein
   loffset                    = DIMENSION
   roffset                    = DIMENSION
   toffset                    = DIMENSION
   boffset                    = DIMENSION
   orientation                = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```



```
\stelleuntenein [...] [...] 2
```

```
1 text marginalie kan2te  
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [...] *
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [...] *
```

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
sc = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 zeile = DIMENSION  
hoehe = NUMMER  
tiefe = NUMMER  
minhoehe = NUMMER  
mindepth = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = NUMMER hoehe  
unten = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] *
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPT mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] *
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...#1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

\stellezitierenein [...,*...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [¹ ...] [...,* ² ...] 1 LISTE 2 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT referenz = NUMMER extras = NAME order = befehl alles titel alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME
\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein instances: content
\stellecontent [...,*...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
\stellezwischenraumein [...,*...] * stellewiederher fest flexibel ^{ZEILE} zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION
\stelle {...} * NAME
\stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote
\stoplinenote [...] * REFERENCE
\stopregister [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopstructurepageregister [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopzeile [...] * REFERENCE
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\stripcharacter ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\strippedcsname *... * CSNAME
\strippedcsname *... * TEXT

<code>\stripspaces \from ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME

* NAME

* NAME

2 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swapface

2 CSNAME

\swaptypface

* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

* CSNAME

* COLOR

```
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
*   an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPTmittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

* NAME

2 NAME

* REFERENCE

* NAME

\ synchronizeblank

\synchroinzeindenting

\synchro ¹ nizemarking [...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 behalte
\synthesizeoutputstreams [...*,...] * NAME
\synchro [*] nizestrut {...} * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
\synchronizewhitespace
\synctexblockfilename {...} * FILE
\synctexresetfilename
\synctexsetfilename {...} * FILE
\SYNONYM [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
\abbreviation [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
\systemlog {...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemlogfirst {...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemloglast {...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemsetups {...} * NAME
\TABLE
\TaBlE
\TEX
\TeX
\TheNormalizedFontSize

<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [...¹...²...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatzieget ^{OPT} teilegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring ¹.. \at ².. \to ³.. \and ⁴..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsapce
```

<code>\textflowcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\textlinie [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 oben mittig unten ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
<code>\textmath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\textminus</code>
<code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\textormathchars {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\textplus</code>
<code>\textreferenz [...]¹, [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>
<code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirddoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\thirddoffourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT

`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tief {...}`

* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tightlayer [...]`

* NAME

`\tiho [...] {...} {...}`

1 links ^{OPT}Pechts
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\tilde {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [...]1...,...] {...2...}`

1 inherits: ^{OPT}\stelletipein
2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [...]1 [...] ...,...2...,...] {...3...}`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelletippenein
3 FILE

`\tippen [...]1...,...] {...2...}`

1 inherits: ^{OPT}\stelletipein
2 CONTENT

\tippen [...,.. ¹ ...,...] <<.. ² >> 1 inherits: \stell ^{OPT} etipein 2 ANGLES
\TIPPEN [...,.. ¹ ...,...] {...} ² 1 inherits: \stell ^{OPT} etipein 2 CONTENT
\TIPPEN [...,.. ¹ ...,...] <<.. ² >> 1 inherits: \stell ^{OPT} etipein 2 ANGLES
\tippepuffer [...,.. ¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...,...] ^{OPT} 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stell ^{OPT} etippenein
\tippenBUFFER [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stell ^{OPT} etippenein
\tip [...,.. ¹ ...,...] <<.. ² >> 1 inherits: \stell ^{OPT} etipein 2 ANGLES
\tlap {...} * CONTENT
\tochar {...} * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\tolinenote [...] * REFERENCE
\TOOLTIP [...,.. ¹ ...,...] {...} ² {...} ³ 1 inherits: \setu ^{OPT} ptooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
\TOOLTIP [... ¹ ...] {...} ² {...} ³ 1 links mitt ^{OPT} ig rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
\tooltip [... ¹ ...] {...} ² {...} ³ 1 links mitt ^{OPT} ig rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\tooltip [...,.. ¹ ...,...] {...} ² {...} ³ 1 inherits: \setu ^{OPT} ptooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\topbox {...} * CONTENT
\topleftbox {...} * CONTENT

\toplinebox {...} * CONTENT
\toprightbox {...} * CONTENT
\topskippedbox {...} * CONTENT
\tracecatcodetables
\tracedfontname {...} * FONT
\traceoutputroutines
\tracepositions
\transparencycomponents {...} * COLOR
\transparent [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\triplebond
\truefilename {...} * FILE
\truefontname {...} * FONT
\ttraggedright
\twodigitrounding {...} * NUMMER
\tx
\txx
\typedefinedbuffer [¹ ...] [..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...] 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletippenein
\typeface
\typeinlinebuffer [..., ¹ ...] _{OPT} [..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...] 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletipein
\typescriptone
\typescriptprefix {...} * NAME

<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [...]¹ [...,²...,³...]</code> 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typesetfile [...]¹ [...]² [...,³...,⁴...]</code> 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\uconvertnumber {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER
<code>\ueber [...][*]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\uebersetzten [...][*]...,¹...,²...,³...</code> * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT
<code>\uedcatcodecommand \...¹ ...² {...}³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\umgebung [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\umgebung ...[*]</code> * FILE
<code>\umrahmt [...]¹...,²...,³...,⁴...,⁵...</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\FRAMEDTEXT [...]¹...,²...,³...,⁴...,⁵...</code> 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
<code>\framedtext [...]¹...,²...,³...,⁴...,⁵...</code> 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT
<code>\FRAMED [...]¹...,²...,³...,⁴...,⁵...</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
<code>\fitfieldframed [...]¹...,²...,³...,⁴...,⁵...</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\unframed [...]¹...,²...,³...,⁴...,⁵...</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT

<code>\unbekant</code>
<code>\undefinevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\undepthed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\undoassign [...] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unhhbox ...¹ \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

<code>\untexargument {...} \to \^2...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring \^1. \to \^2...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \^*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \^*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \^*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [\^1.] [\^2.] [...,\^3....,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE

\usecitation {...} * REFERENCE
\usecolors [...] * FILE
\usecomponent [...] * FILE
\usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY
\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY
\usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY
\useenvironment [...] * FILE
\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed
\usefigurebase [...] * zuruecksetzten FILE
\usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT
\usegridparameter *... * CSNAME
\useindentingparameter *... * CSNAME
\useindentnextparameter *... * CSNAME
\useinterlinespaceparameter *... * CSNAME
\uselanguageparameter *... * CSNAME
\uselua module [...] * FILE
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME

$\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ $\{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,...]
$\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ *.. * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useproduct}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ *.. * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useproject}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{userreferenceparameter}$ *.. * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ *.. * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ [... ¹ ,... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ [...,*,...] * PATH
$\backslash\text{usetextmodule}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,... ⁴ ,...]
1 m p s x t OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{usetypescript}$ [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 serif sans mono ^{OPT} math handwriting ^{OPT} calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name
$\backslash\text{usetypescriptfile}$ [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE
$\backslash\text{usezipfile}$ [... ¹] [... ² ,...]
1 FILE OPT 2 FILE

\utfchar {...} * NUMMER
\utflower {...} * TEXT
\utfupper {...} * TEXT
\utilityregisterlength
\VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER
\ vboxreference [... ¹ ,...] {... ² .} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
\vec {...} * CHARACTER
\verbatim {...} * CONTENT
\verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT
\verbergebloecke [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...] * NAME
\vergleichpalette [...] * NAME
\version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
\verticalgrowingbar [... [*] ,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verticalpositionbar [... [*] ,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verwendebloecke [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
\verwendeexterresdokument [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³ .] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT

<code>\verwendeexterneabbildung [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴_{...,...]}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
<code>\verwendeexternestonstueck [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE
<code>\verwendeJSscript [...]¹ [...]²_{,...}</code> 1 FILE 2 NAME
<code>\verwendemodul [...]¹ [...]²_{,...} [...]³_{,...³...,...]}</code> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\verwendesymbole [...][*]</code> * FILE
<code>\verwendeURL [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\verwendeurl [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\viewerlayer [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vl [...][*]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\volleswort {...}[*]</code> * NAME
<code>\von [...][*]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\vpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME
<code>\vspacing [...*...]</code> * einstellung setfbesseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\WOCHENTAG {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\WOERTER {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\WORT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Woerter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Wort {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\waehleblockeaus [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wechselzumfliesstext [...*...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\wochentag {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT
<code>\wort {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wortrechts [...] {...}</code> 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT
<code>\writadatolist [...] [...²...²...] [...³...³...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE OPT
<code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>
<code>\xdefconvertedargument \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmلاfterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
<code>\xmلاftersetup {...} {...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlappendsetup {...} * SETUP
\xmlapplyselectors {...} * NODE
\xmlatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT
\xmlbadinclusions {...} * NODE
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
\xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 XMLSETUP

<code>\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT 4 FIRST 5 LAST
<code>\xmlcontext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlcount {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmldefaulttotext {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmldirectives {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmldirectivesafter {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmldirectivesbefore {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmldisplayverbatim {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE
<code>\xmldoifatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 TRUE
<code>\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifselfvalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

* NODE

<code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
<code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmllastpar</code>

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...} * NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlname {...} * NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} * NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlpar {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlpath {...} * NODE
\xmlpos {...} * NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {...}`

* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 URL

`\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
```

```
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 SETUP
```

<pre>\xmlshow {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\xmlstrip {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlstriptnolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlstripped {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmltag {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlexportentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmltext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlexportbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\xmlexportbufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\xmlexportfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE</pre>
<pre>\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmlverbatim {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xsplitsstring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>

\xypos {...} * NAME
\Ziffern {...} * NUMMER
\zeigedruck [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein ^{OPT} 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein ^{OPT}
\zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc ^{qsp} in
\zeigefarbe [...*] * COLOR
\zeigefarbengruppe [... ¹ .] [... ² ,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
\zeigefliesstext [...*,...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...*,...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
\zeigegitter [...*,...] * zuruecksetzten unter oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten
\zeigelayout [...*,...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc ^{opt} nd nc sp in
\zeigepalette [... ¹ .] [... ² ,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
\zeigerahmen [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] 1 oben kopfzeile text ^{opt} fusszeile ^{opt} ^{opt} 2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
\zeigestruts
\zeigumbruch [...*] * umbruch alles ^{opt} ^{opt} zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten
\zeile {...*} * CONTENT
\zentriert {...*} * CONTENT
\ziffern {...*} * NUMMER
\zu {... ¹ .} [... ² .] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE

\zurbox {...} [...]

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

\zurseite {...} [...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com